

JOURNAL

OF THE

One Hundred and Eleventh Annual Council

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

Christ Church, Greenville,

MAY 7TH, 8TH, 9TH, 1901.

PUBLISHED

FOR THE COUNCIL BY THE SECRETARY.

Alphabetical List of Parishes and Missions.

(See Parochial Reports.)

Advent.....	Marion	St. John's, Berkeley....	Monck's Corner
Advent.....	Spartanburg	St. John's, Colleton.....	John's Island
All Saints.....	Waccamaw	St. John's, Fairfield.....	Winnsboro
All Saints, Hampton.....	Yemassee	St. John's.....	Florence
Calvary.....	Glenn Springs	St. John's, Richland.....	Congaree
Christ.....	Charleston	St. Jude's.....	Walterboro
Christ.....	Greenville	St. Luke's Parish.....	Bluffton
Christ.....	Mt. Pleasant	St. Luke's.....	Columbia
Christ, Wilton.....	Adams Run	St. Luke's.....	Newberry
Epiphany.....	Laurens	St. Mark's.....	Charleston
Epiph., Upper St. John's.....	Eutawville	St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	Fulton
Good Shepherd.....	Columbia	St. Matthew's.....	Fort Motte
Good Shepherd.....	Yorkville	St. Michael's.....	Charleston
Grace.....	Anderson	St. Paul's.....	Charleston
Grace.....	Camden	St. Paul's.....	Pendleton
Grace.....	Charleston	St. Paul's.....	Summerville
Holy Apostles.....	Barnwell	St. Philip's.....	Bradford Springs
Holy Comforter.....	Sumter	St. Philip's.....	Charleston
Holy Communion.....	Charleston	St. Stephen's Parish.....	St. Stephen's
Holy Cross.....	Stateburg	St. Stephen's.....	Ridgeway
Holy Trinity.....	Grahamville	St. Thaddaeus.....	Aiken
Messiah, North Santee.....	Annandale	St. Thomas and St. Dennis.....	Wando
Nativity.....	Union	Trinity.....	Abbeville
Our Saviour.....	Rock Hill	Trinity.....	Black Oak
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee, Plantersville		Trinity.....	Columbia
Prince George, Winyah.....	Georgetown	Trinity.....	Edgefield
Redeemer.....	Orangeburg	Trinity.....	Edisto
St. David's.....	Cheraw	Trinity.....	Society Hill
St. Helena.....	Beaufort	Zion, Richland.....	Eastover
St. James, Santee.....	McClellanville		

Organized Missions.

Advent.....	Allendale	St. Edmund's.....	Hardeeville
Ascension.....	Hagood	St. James.....	James Island
Ascension.....	Seneca	St. John's.....	Charleston
Atonement.....	Blacksburg	St. Mark's.....	Chester
Christ Church.....	Mar's Bluff	St. Matthew's.....	Darlington
Heavenly Rest.....	Shirley	St. Matthias.....	Summerton
Holy Cross.....	Sullivan's Island	St. Paul's.....	Bennettsville
Holy Trinity.....	Clemson College	St. Stephen's.....	Willington
Our Saviour.....	Trenton	St. Stephen's Church.....	Pineville
Resurrection.....	Greenwood	St. Timothy.....	Columbia
St. Alban's.....	Kingstree		

Unorganized Missions.

All Saints.....	Lexington	St. Andrew's.....	Greenville
Chapel of the Cross.....	Richland Co.	St. Barnabas.....	Summerville
Christ Church.....	Lancaster	St. John's.....	Walhalla
Grace.....	White Horse	St. Paul's.....	Graniteville
Grace.....	Ridge Spring	St. Peter's.....	Pee Dee
Incarnation.....	Gaffney	Union Mills.....	Union
Malvern Chapel.....	Malvern Hill		Okatee
St. Alban's.....	Blackville		

N. B.—For Mission Stations amongst Colored People, see list as reported by Archdeacon Joyner. Appendix VI.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

(WITH POST OFFICE ADDRESS.)

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.....	Columbia
Anderson, Benj. McKenzie.....	Clemson College
Anderson, Richard Warner.....	Edgefield
Barnwell, Robert Woodward.....	Florence
Barnwell, William Habersham.....	Stateburg
Bellinger, Edward Edmund.....	Walterboro
Bennett, Isaac Franklin Abraham.....	King Hall, Washington, D. C.
Boyd, Charles William.....	Cheraw
Bratton, Theodore DuBose, B. D.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Brown, John Henry.....	Pinopolis
Campbell, William H., D. D.....	Charleston
Clift, Theodore Wood.....	Aiken
Cornish, Andrew Earnest.....	418 Meeting Street, Charleston
Covington, Henry Harris.....	Sumter
DuBose, William Porcher, S. T. D.....	Sewanee, Tenn.
Edgerton, Everett C.....	Aiken
Frost, Francis Le Jau, Jr.....	816 N. Eutaw Street, Baltimore
Githens, William Louis.....	Beaufort
Glass, James Gamewell.....	Summerville
Gordon, William Baker.....	Camden
Gresham, J. Wilmer.....	11 Montague Street, Charleston
Guerry, LeGrande F.....	Waverly Mills
Guerry, William Alexander, B. D.....	Sewanee, Tenn.
Hartzell, Jacob S.....	Mount Pleasant
Hay, Peronneau Dawes.....	Hayville, Barnwell Co.
Hollings, Edward Nicholas.....	18 Jasper Street, Charleston
Holmes, Wilmot S.....	Laurens
Howell, George E.....	New Brookland, Lexington Co.
Jarvis, Herbert M.....	Cheraw
Jenkins, Paul Jervais.....	No. 145 Hickman Street, Washington, D. C.
Johnes, John Conway.....	Yorkville
Johnson, John, D. D.....	Charleston
Johnson, James Willis Cantey.....	Rock Hill
Johnston, George Harbaugh, D. D.....	Georgetown
Joyner, James.....	27½ Hanover Street, Charleston
Joyner, Edmund Noah.....	1220 Pickens Street, Columbia
Kershaw, John.....	22 Lamboll Street, Charleston
Mancebo, John Baptis.....	726 Gates Street, Columbia

McBee, Crosswell.....	General Theological Seminary, New York
McCollough, John DeWitt, D. D.....	Walhalla
McCrary, Edward, Jr.....	Abbeville
Magruder, James Mitchell.....	Spartanburg
Mikell, Henry Judah.....	Charleston
Mitchell, Alexander Robert.....	Greenville
Motte, John Ward.....	Eutawville
Porcher, Octavius Theodore.....	Greenwood
Porter, Anthony Toomer, D. D.....	Charleston
Porter, Theodore Atkinson.....	Charleston
Prentiss, Stephen Elliott.....	Barnwell
Pringle, James Maxwell.....	92 Tradd Street, Charleston
Quarles, Joseph Silas.....	Peake
Sams, Barnwell Bonham.....	Bohicket P. O., Wadmalaw Island
Satterlee, Churchill.....	Columbia
Thomas, Albert Sidney.....	Darlington
Thomas, Harold.....	Columbia
Tillinghast, John Huske.....	Eastover
Tillinghast, William Norwood.....	Ridgeway
Walker, J. Bentham.....	Grahamville
Walker, Robert Jefferson.....	60 Hasell Street, Charleston
Walsh, Thomas Tracy.....	Walterboro
Waring, James Cash.....	McClellanville
Williams, Geo. Croft.....	Blacksburg
Wilson, Robert, D. D.....	75 Coming Street, Charleston
Witsell, William Postell.....	Columbia

Leah May, 574

Active - 4411 - 44

Revised - 5

Wardens - 4

Wardens - 4

Wardens - 4

List of Parishes and Churches and Mission Stations

IN THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

I. Parishes and Churches in Union with the Council, A. D. 1901.

A. Founded by Act of Assembly under Colonial Government. (18.)

	A. D.		A. D.
St. Philip's Church, Charleston, (Church built in 1681 or 1682).....	1670	St. Michael's, Charleston.....	1751
St. James Santee, April 9th.....	1706	St. Stephen's (Admitted into Con- vention 1861).....	1754
St. Thomas and St. Dennis.....	1706	St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	1757
Christ Church Parish.....	1706	All Saint's, Waccamaw.....	1767
St. John's Berkeley, Nov. 30th.....	1706	St. Luke's.....	1767
St. Helena's, Beaufort.....	1712	St. Matthew's.....	1767
Prince George, Winyah.....	1712	St. David's, Cheraw (Admitted about 1823).....	1768
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee (Church built in 1837, admitted into Con- vention in 1838).....	1734	Church on Edisto Island.....	1774
St. John's, Colleton.....	1734	Claremont, Stateburg (Incorpo- rated).....	1788

B. Admitted into Council. (39.)

	A. D.		A. D.
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro.....	1810	Grace Church, Anderson.....	1851
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	1813	Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.....	1851
St. Paul's Church, Pendleton.....	1821	Christ Church, Charleston.....	1855
Christ Church, Greenville.....	1829	St. Jude's Church, Walterboro.....	1856
Grace Church, Camden.....	1831	Trinity Church, Black Oak.....	1856
Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	1834	Church of the Good Shepherd, York- ville.....	1856
Christ Church, Wilton.....	1834	St. John's Church, Richland.....	1858
Church of the Holy Trinity, Gra- hamville.....	1835	Church of the Holy Comforter, Sum- ter.....	1858
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	1836	Church of the Nativity, Union.....	1859
Church of the Messiah, North San- tee.....	1843	Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	1864
St. John's Church, Fairfield.....	1843	St. Paul's, Summerville.....	1866
Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	1843	St. John's Church, Florence.....	1866
Church of St. Thaddaeus, Aiken.....	1844	Church of the Advent, Marion.....	1868
Zion Church, Richland.....	1846	Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	1870
Grace Church, Charleston.....	1846	All Saints, Hampton County.....	1883
St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs.....	1847	Church of the Good Shepherd, Co- lumbia.....	1888
St. Luke's Church, Newberry.....	1848	St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway.....	1889
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.....	1848	Church of the Epiphany, Laurens.....	1898
Church of the Holy Apostles, Barn- well.....	1850		
Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	1850		
Church of the Redeemer, Orange- burg.....	1851		

II. Churches Not in Union with the Council. (2.)

St. Mark's Church, Charleston.....	1866	St. Luke's Church, Columbia.....	1874
------------------------------------	------	----------------------------------	------

III. Dormant Parishes. ** (9.)

	A. D.		A. D.
Christ Church Parish.....	1706	St. Peter's Church, Charleston.....	1834
St. Andrew's Parish.....	1706	Church of the Epiphany, Laurens.....	1846
St. James, Goose Creek.....	1706	(Revived in 1898.)	
St. Stephen's Parish.....	1754	Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	1856
St. James, James Island.....		St. Mark's, Chester.....	1857

IV. Extinct Parishes. ** (12.)

	A. D.		A. D.
St. Bartholomew's Parish.....	1706	Grace Church, Sullivan's Island	1818
St. Paul's Parish.....	1706	Emanuel Church, Chester.....	1814
St. George's, Dorchester.....	1717	Ascension Church, Gillisonville.....	1847
Prince William's Parish	1745	Christ Church, Columbia.....	1856
St. Peter's Parish.....	1774	Church of the Ascension, Combahee.....	1857
St. Helena's, St. Helena's Island	1812	St. Luke's, Charleston.....	1858

V. Missions.*

(1.) ORGANIZED. (21.)

Church of the Advent.....	Allendale	St. Edmunds.....	Hardeeville
Church of the Ascension.....	Hagood	St. James.....	James Island
Church of the Ascension.....	Seneca	St. John's (1839).....	Charleston
Church of the Atonement.....	Blacksburg	St. Mark's.....	Chester
Christ Church.....	Mar's Bluff	St. Matthew's.....	Darlington
Church of the Heavenly Rest.....	Shirley	St. Matthias'.....	Summerton
Church of the Holy Cross.....	Sullivan's I.	St. Paul's.....	Bennettsville
Holy Trinity.....	Clemson College	St. Stephen's.....	Willington
Church of Our Saviour.....	Trenton	St. Stephen's Church.....	Pineville
Church of the Resurrection.....	Greenwood	St. Timothy.....	Columbia
St. Alban's.....	Kingstree		

(2.) UNORGANIZED. (15.)

All Saints.....	Lexington	St. John's.....	Walhalla
Christ Church.....	Lancaster	St. Paul's.....	Graniteville
Grace Chapel.....	White Horse	St. Peter's.....	Pee Dee
Grace Church.....	Ridge Spring	Union Mills.....	Union
Church of the Incarnation.....	Gaffney		Okatee
Malvern Chapel.....	Malvern Hill	St. Andrew's.....	Greenville
St. Alban's.....	Blackville	Chapel of the Cross.....	Richland County
St. Barnabas.....	Summerville		

* For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see list as reported by Archdeacon Joyner. Appendix VI.

** The churches noted *Extinct* have ceased to exist as Parishes, and have no Vestries or corporations to represent them. Within the territory of these Parishes the Church is represented by the Chapel at *Hardeeville*; the Church at *Bluffton*; the Chapel on the *Okatee*; the Church at *Grahamville*; Church near *Yemassee*; Chapel at *McPhersonville*; Church at *Walterboro*: at *Adams Run*; Mission in *St. Andrew's* for Colored People; Chapel on *James Island*; Churches on *John's*, *Wadmalaw*, and *Edisto Islands*; Church and Chapels in *Summerville*; Church at *Mt. Pleasant*; and the Chapel at *Pineville*; Chapel of the Holy Cross, *Sullivan's Island*.

Of the *Dormant* Parishes, Christ Church, Mar's Bluff; St. Mark's, Chester; Epiphany, Laurens; St. James, James Island; St. Stephens; and Christ Church Parishes, have stated services by Rectors, or Missionaries.

St. James, Goose Creek, has a Vestry and occasional services. St. Andrew's Parish has a Vestry, but no services. St. Peter's, Charleston, has a Vestry, no Church building, a large fund, and no services.

(Signed)

ELLISON CAPERS, Bishop.

Diocesan Institutions.

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina :

President—The Bishop. *Sec. and Treas*—J. P. Thomas, Jr., Columbia.

"Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy," and "Association for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy," of the P. E. Church in the Diocese of South Carolina : (Same Officers.)

President—H. E. Young. *Sec.*—C. A. Chisolm. *Treas.*—F. A. Mitchell.

Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina :

President—The Bishop. *Sec.*—H. P. Archer. *Treas.*—W. H. Prioleau.

The Church Home :

President—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary—T. M. Waring.

Treasurer—E. S. Vaux.

Matron—Miss Sophie C. LaBorde.

The Porter Academy :

Rector Emeritus—Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.

Chairman of Board of Trustees—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary and Treasurer—F. A. Mitchell, Charleston, S. C.

St. Mary's School for Girls, Raleigh, N. C. :

Rector—Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D.

Chairman of the Executive Committee—Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.

Secretary—Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.

The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions—Diocesan Branch :

President—Mrs. Robert Wilson, Charleston.

Secretary—Miss M. E. Pinckney, Charleston.

Treasurer—Miss H. Murdoch, Charleston.

Episcopal Bible, Prayer Book and Tract Society of South Carolina :

Directress—Mrs. C. C. Pinckney, Charleston.

Secretary and Treasurer—Mrs. J. A. Finger, Charleston.

Parochial Institutions.

St. Philip's Church Home, Charleston :

Rector—The Rev. John Johnson, D. D. *Treasurer*—C. A. Chisolm.

Parish Home, Greenville :

Rector—The Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

St. Stephen's Sheltering Arms, Charleston :

Chaplain—Rev. A. E. Cornish.

Caroline Wilkinson Home, Charleston :

Chaplain—Rev. H. J. Mikell.

Diocesan Officers, Committees, etc.

RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., *Bishop.*

Ex-officio President of the Council.

Secretary—Rev. James G. Glass, Summerville.

Assistant Secretary—Rev. A. E. Cornish, Charleston.

Treasurer—Mr. F. A. Mitchell, Charleston.

Registrar—Mr. Joseph I. Waring, 37 Bee Street, Charleston.

Chancellor—Robert W. Shand, Esq., Columbia.

Standing Committee—

Rev. John Johnson, D. D., *President*, Charleston, S. C.

F. L. Frost, M. D., *Secretary*, Charleston, S. C.

Rev. John Kershaw.

Mr. H. P. Archer.

Rev. W. B. Gordon.

Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. G. H. Johnston, D. D.

Mr. Edward McCrady.

Deputies to the General Convention--

Rev. John Kershaw.

Mr. C. S. Gadsden.

Rev. Jas. G. Glass.

Mr. L. A. Emerson.

Rev. W. L. Githens.

Mr. R. W. Shand.

Rev. H. J. Mikell.

Mr. S. T. Poinier.

Substitute Deputies to the General Convention—(In allotted order)—

Rev. E. N. Joyner.

Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.

Rev. J. C. Johnes.

Mr. Walter Hazard.

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.

Mr. P. T. Villepigue.

Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D.

Mr. H. C. Markley.

Diocesan Board of Missions—

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., *President, Ex-officio.*

Rev. Alex. R. Mitchell, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. J. M. Magruder.

Mr. John R. London.

Rev. W. B. Gordon.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. John Kershaw.

Mr. Walter Hazard.

Archdeacons—

First Missionary District.....Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D.

Second Missionary District.....Rev. W. B. Gordon.

Third Missionary District.....Rev. John Kershaw.

Of the Colored Work in the Diocese.....Rev. E. N. Joyner.

Bishop's Examining Chaplains—

First Missionary District—Rev. John D. McCollough, D. D.
Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Second Missionary District—Rev. W. B. Gordon.
Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.

Third Missionary District—Rev. John Johnson, D. D.
Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.
Rev. John Kershaw.

In Hebrew—Rev. H. H. Covington.

Members of Church Building Fund Commission—

Rev. R. W. Barnwell. Mr. A. Markley Lee.

Trustees of the University of the South, 1901-1904—

Rev. John Kershaw. Mr. Jos. I. Waring.
Mr. J. Swinton Whaley

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., 1899-1903—

Rev. R. W. Barnwell. Mr. John R. London.
Rev. E. N. Joyner. F. L. Frost, M. D.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary—

Rev. Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.

Trustees of the Porter Military Academy, 1894-1898—

Rev. J. M. Magruder. Mr. F. L. Frost.

Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church—

Mr. A. G. Clarkson. Mr. Edward M. Clarkson.
Mr. J. E. Clarkson.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.**On Admission of New Parishes—**

Rev. W. S. Holmes. H. P. Duval.
H. K. Jenkins.

On Constitution and Canons—

Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D. Rev. T. W. Clift.
Rev. John Kershaw. Mr. Edward McCrady.
Mr. W. H. Parker.

On the State of the Church—

Rev. A. E. Cornish.	Mr. L. O. Patterson.
Rev. O. T. Porcher.	Mr. J. F. W. DeLorme.
Rev. W. N. Tillinghast.	Mr. G. W. S. Hart.

On Unfinished Business—

Rev. G. H. Johnston, D. D.	Mr. J. Alwyn Ball.
	L. W. Simkins.

On Finance—

Mr. John R. London.	Mr. C. S. Gadsden.
	Mr. R. I. Manning.

Preacher Before the Next Council—

Rev. Edward McCrady.

COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT COUNCIL.

Concerning Episcopal Residence—

Mr. R. W. Shand.	Mr. William M. Bird.
Mr. H. C. Markley.	Mr. John R. London.
	Mr. George Baker.

On Preparing History of the Church in So. Ca. to 1900—

Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.	Mr. Edward McCrady.
---------------------------	---------------------

On Transportation for Next Council—

Mr. C. S. Gadsden.	Mr. B. A. Munnerlyn.
	Mr. E. H. Lucas.

List of Clergy Canonically Resident.

(FURNISHED BY THE BISHOP, MAY 7, A. D. 1901.)

*CAPERS, Rt. Rev. ELLISON, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese.

*ANDERSON, R. W., Missionary to Edgefield, Trenton, and Ridge Spring.

†ANDERSON, B. M., Missionary to Pendleton, Fort Hill, and Seneca.

*BARNWELL, R. W., Rector St. John's, Florence, and Missionary to Kingstree and Mars Bluff.

*BARNWELL, W. H., Rector Holy Cross, Stateburg, St. Mark's, Clarendon, Miss. to Hagood.

*BELLINGER, E. E., Rector Emeritus, St. Jude's, Walterboro, and All Saints, Hampton Co.

‡BENNETT, F. I. A., Instructor King Hall, Washington, D. C.

*BOYD, C. W., Rector St. David's, Cheraw, and Miss. to Bennettsville.

†BRATTON, T. D., B. A., Rector St. Mary's, Raleigh, No. Ca.

*BROWN, J. H., Rector Trinity Church, Black Oak, and St. John's, Berkeley.

*CAMPBELL, W. H., D. D., Rector St. Paul's, Charleston.

*CLIFT, T. W., Rector St. Thaddaeus, Aiken, and Missionary to Graniteville.

*CORNISH, A. E., City Missionary, Charleston, Chaplain of the Church Home and Orphanage, and Missionary to James Island.

†COVINGTON, H. H., Rector Holy Comforter, Sumter, and Missionary to Summerton and Bradford Springs.

†DUBOSE, W. P., S. T. D., Dean Theological Seminary, St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.

*EDGERTON, E. C., Rector Emeritus, St. Thaddaeus, Aiken.

†FROST, F. L., Ph. D., Officiating in Baltimore, Md.

*GITHENS, W. L., Rector St. Helena, Beaufort.

*GLASS, J. G., Rector St. Paul's, Summerville, and Missionary to St. Barnabas Chapel, and to Epiphany, Summerville.

*GORDON, W. B., Rector Grace Church, Camden, and Missionary at Malvern Hill, near Camden.

*GRESHAM, J. W., Rector Grace Church, Charleston.

*GUERRY, L. F., Rector All Saints, Waccamaw, and Missionary to Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, and to Colored People on Waccamaw.

†GUERRY, W. A., M. A., Chaplain University of the South, and Professor at St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.

*HARTZELL, J. S., Rector Christ Church Parish, Mt. Pleasant.

†HAY, P. D., residing in Barnwell County.

‡HOLLINGS, E. N., Rector St. Mark's, Charleston.

- *HOLMES, W. S., Missionary to Newberry and Laurens.
 ‡HOWELL, G. E., Deacon, Missionary, St. Ann's, Lexington County.
 ‡JARVIS, H. M., residing in Cheraw.
 ‡JENKINS, P. G., residing in Washington, D. C.
 *JOHNES, J. C., Rector Good Shepherd, Yorkville.
 *JOHNSON, JNO., D. D., Rector St. Philip's, Charleston.
 *JOHNSON, J. W. C., Rector Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, and Missionary to Chester and Lancaster.
 *JOHNSTON, G. H., D. D., Rector Prince George, Winyah.
 *JOYNER, E. N., Archdeacon in Charge of Work Among Colored People in the Diocese.
 ‡JOYNER, JAMES, Deacon, Assisting City Missionary, Charleston.
 *KERSHAW, JNO., Rector St. Michael's, Charleston.
 ‡MANCEBO, J. B., Deacon, Missionary to Colored People, Columbia.
 ‡MCBEE, CROSWELL, Deacon, appointed Missionary to Church of the Nativity, Union.
 *MCCOLLOUGH, J. D., D. D., Rector Calvary, Glenn Springs, and Missionary at Walhalla.
 *MCCRADY, ED., Rector Trinity Church, Abbeville.
 *MAGRUDER, J. M., Rector Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.
 *MIKELL, H. J., Rector Holy Communion, Charleston.
 *MITCHELL, A. R., Rector Christ Church, Greenville.
 *MOTTE, J. W., Rector Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.
 †SATTERLEE, CHURCHILL, Rector Trinity Church, Columbia.
 *SAMS, B. B., Rector Trinity, Edisto Island, and St. John's, John's Island.
 *PORCHER, O. T., Missionary to Greenwood and Willington.
 *PORTER, A. T., D. D., Rector Emeritus, Holy Communion, Charleston, and the Porter Academy.
 †PORTER, T. A., residing in Charleston.
 *PRENTISS, S. E., Rector Holy Apostles, Barnwell, and Missionary to Allendale.
 *PRINGLE, J. M., Rector Christ Church, Adams Run.
 ‡QUARLES, J. S., Deacon, Missionary to Colored People at Peake, Littleton, and Shelton.
 †THOMAS, A. S., Missionary to Society Hill, Marion, and Darlington.
 *THOMAS, HAROLD, Missionary to St. Timothy's, Columbia, and at Lexington.
 *TILLINGHAST, J. H., Rector of Zion and St. John's Churches, in Richland County.
 *TILLINGHAST, W. N., Missionary at Ridgeway, Fort Motte, and in Hampton County.
 †WALKER, R. J., residing in Charleston.
 †WALKER, J. B., Missionary at Grahamville, Hardeeville, Bluffton, and on the Okatee.
 *WALSH, T. T., Rector St. Jude's, Walterboro, and All Saints, Hampton County.

†WARING, J. C., Missionary to St. James, Santee, and the Church of the Messiah, North Santee.

†WILLIAMS, G. C., Missionary to Gaffney and Blacksburg.

*WITSELL, W. P., Rector Good Shepherd, Columbia.

*WILSON, ROBT., D. D., residing in Charleston.

*Entitled to all privileges, 41. †Seat, not to vote, 14. ‡Neither seat nor vote, 9.

CLERGY CANONICALLY RESIDENT.

Bishop, 1; Priests, 57; Deacons, 6. Total, 64.

POSTULANTS (2).

H. H. Lumpkin.

Halbert N. Palmer.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS (5).

George Kirkman Finlay.

R. Maynard Marshall.

John Carl Jagger.

Henry C. Mazyck.

Wm. B. Sams.

DEACONS ORDAINED (7).

Benj. McKenzie Anderson.

Albert Sidney Thomas.

John Beean.

J. Bentham Walker.

Henry Harris Covington.

Geo. Croft Williams.

Croswell McBee.

PRIESTS ORDAINED (8).

Benj. McKenzie Anderson.

Harold Thomas.

Charles Wm. Boyd.

J. Bentham Walker.

Henry Harris Covington.

Geo. Croft Williams.

Albert S. Thomas.

Wm. Postell Witsell.

Roll of the Clergy, Council of 1901.

ENTITLED TO SEATS AND VOTE (39).

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.*	Rev. G. H. Johnston, D. D.*
Rev. R. W. Anderson.	Rev. E. N. Joyner.*
Rev. R. W. Barnwell.	Rev. Jno. Kershaw.*
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.†	Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D.*
Rev. E. E. Bellinger.	Rev. Edward McCrady.†
Rev. J. H. Brown.*	Rev. J. M. Magruder.*
Rev. W. H. Campbell, D. D.	Rev. H. J. Mikell.*
Rev. T. W. Clift.*	Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*
Rev. A. E. Cornish.*	Rev. J. W. Motte.
Rev. E. C. Edgerton.	Rev. B. B. Sams.*
Rev. W. L. Githens.†	Rev. O. T. Porcher.*
Rev. J. G. Glass.*	Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.
Rev. W. B. Gordon.*	Rev. S. E. Prentiss.
Rev. J. W. Gresham.*	Rev. J. M. Pringle.†
Rev. L. F. Guerry.*	Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.*
Rev. J. S. Hartzell.	Rev. W. N. Tillinghast.*
Rev. W. S. Holmes.*	Rev. T. T. Walsh.
Rev. J. C. Johnes.†	Rev. W. P. Witsell.
Rev. Jno. Johnson, D. D.	Rev. Robt. Wilson, D. D.
	Rev. J. W. C. Johnson.*

ENTITLED TO SEATS, BUT NOT VOTES (16).

Rev. B. M. Anderson.*	Rev. Churchill Satterlee.*
Rev. C. W. Boyd.*	Rev. T. A. Porter.
Rev. T. D. Bratton.†	Rev. Harold Thomas.*
Rev. H. H. Covington.*	Rev. A. S. Thomas.*
Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D.	Rev. R. J. Walker.
Rev. F. L. Frost, Jr.	Rev. J. B. Walker.†
Rev. W. A. Guerry.	Rev. J. C. Waring.†
Rev. P. D. Hay.	Rev. G. C. Williams.*

ENTITLED TO NEITHER SEATS NOR VOTES (9).

Rev. F. I. A. Bennett.	Rev. James Joyner.
Rev. E. N. Hollings.	Rev. J. B. Mancebo.
Rev. G. E. Howell.	Rev. Croswell McBee.
Rev. H. M. Jarvis.	Rev. J. S. Quarles.
	Rev. P. G. Jenkins.

*Number present at Council, answering roll call first day, first session, 30.

†Number present subsequent to first day, 8.

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY (15).

Rev. E. E. Bellinger, Rector Emeritus, St. Jude's, Walterboro, and All Saints, Hampton County.

Rev. F. I. A. Bennet, Instructor at King Hall, Washington, D. C.

Rev. T. D. Bratton, Rector St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., Dean Theological Seminary, Sewanee, Tenn.

Rev. E. C. Edgerton, Rector Emeritus, Church of St. Thaddaeus, Aiken.

Rev. F. L. Frost, Jr., Ph. D., Curate, Baltimore, Md.

Rev. Wm. A. Guerry, M. A., Chaplain University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

Rev. P. D. Hay, Hayville, S. C.

Rev. H. M. Jarvis, Cheraw, S. C.

Rev. P. G. Jenkins, Washington, D. C.

Rev. Crosswell McBee, General Theological Seminary, New York.

Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., Rector Emeritus of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, and Porter Military Academy.

Rev. T. A. Porter, Charleston, S. C.

Rev. Robt. J. Walker, Charleston, S. C.

Rev. Robt. Wilson, D. D., Charleston, S. C.

List of Parishes and Churches.

IN UNION WITH, AND ENTITLED TO THE PRIVILEGES OF
THE COUNCIL, A. D. 1901.

AND OF

Deputies to the Council.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON—*Edward McCrady, Thomas W. Bacot, *W. H. Prioleau, M. D., Huger Sinkler.

ST. JAMES, SANTEE—S. D. Doar, M. D., Thomas Pinckney.

ST. THOMAS AND ST. DENNIS—B. B. Simons, W. L. Venning, Jr.

CHRIST CHURCH PARISH, MOUNT PLEASANT—

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY—John C. Porcher, St. Clair White.

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT—Arthur P. Prioleau, M. D., B. S. Sams, I. M. Lengnick.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH—

PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE—B. P. Fraser, John Richardson.

ST. JOHN'S, COLLETON—**T. J. Grimbail, B. H. Warner, R. H. Hart, Seabrook Whaley.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON—F. L. Frost, M. D., C. R. Valk, J. P. K. Bryan, A. M. Lee.

ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH—W. D. Palmer, L. G. Harmon.

ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON—

ALL SAINTS, WACCAMAW—J. D. Rosa, B. H. Ward.

ST. LUKE'S PARISH (BLUFFTON)—

ST. MATTHEW'S PARISH, FORT MOTTE—A. R. Taber, G. W. Willard, A. P. Amaker, D. D. Taber.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW—*H. P. Duvall, *R. C. Watts, F. A. Waddill, W. R. Godfrey.

TRINITY CHURCH, EDISTO ISLAND—**J. S. Whaley, A. M. Whaley, J. M. Jenkins, D. T. Pope, M. D.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, CLAREMONT—J. S. Pinckney, J. T. Frier-son, F. M. Dwight, M. D., **W. W. Anderson, M. D.

ST. PAUL'S, RADCLIFFEBORO—

TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA—†John P. Thomas, Jr., H. P. Green, John T. Seibels, T. H. Gibbes.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, PENDLETON—†J. T. Hunter, B. C. Crawford.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE—*P. T. Hayne, *Lawrence O. Patter-son, †J. A. Finlay, †L. W. Parker.

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN—E. B. Cantey, *P. T. Villepigue, E. Miller Boykin, A. D. Kennedy.

TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL—John Witherspoon, J. J. Lucas, Thomas R. Evans.

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON—**R. F. Jenkins, **M. W. Simons.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE—**C. J. Colcock, J. S. Claghorn, H. D. Burnet.

TRINITY CHURCH, EDGEFIELD—Thomas W. Carwile, *James T. Bacon, J. B. Haltiwanger, L. W. Cheatham.

CHURCH OF THE MESSIAH, NORTH SANTEE—

ST. JOHN'S, FAIRFIELD—

TRINITY CHURCH, ABBEVILLE—**William H. Parker, Aug. W. Smith.

CHURCH OF ST. THADDEUS, AIKEN—James Aldrich, **T. G. Croft, **A. P. Ford, W. L. Washburn.

ZION CHURCH, RICHLAND—A. G. Clarkson, W. J. Rivers, M. D., C. E. Egan, Richard Singleton.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON—*J. Alwyn Ball, *Theodore J. Simons, **William Schirmer, **C. S. Gadsden.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, BRADFORD SPRINGS—

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, NEWBERRY—*O. McR. Holmes, **R. H. Greener.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG—Samuel T. Poinier, *Joseph M. Elford, H. A. Ligon, *R. H. Peters.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL—

CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS—†C. W. Zimmerman, Paul Simpson, M. W. Smith.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG—

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON—E. A. Bell, *M. L. Bonham.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON—W. C. Benet, *F. A. Mitchell, F. S. Hanckel, J. A. Miles.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON—W. E. Milligan, R. C. Starr, M. D., H. P. Archer, Z. H. Lowe.

ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, WALTERBORO—D. C. Heyward, C. F. Neyle, W. J. Fishburne, C. C. Anderson.

TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK—*H. K. Jenkins, R. Y. Dwight, M. D.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE—**W. B. Moore, *George W. S. Hart, R. A. Bratton, M. D., M. C. Willis.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RICHLAND—Francis H. Weston, Jas. P. Adams, H. Claytor, J. A. Clarkson.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER—*J. F. W. DeLorme, M. D., *R. I. Manning, Mark Reynolds, Jas. C. Spann, M. D.

CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY, UNION—†J. W. McLure, B. F. Arthur, W. M. Gibbes, H. L. Scaife.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S—C. St. G. Sinkler, **W. H. Sinkler.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SUMMERVILLE—L. A. Emerson, William R. Dehon, George Tupper, Jr., Elias D. Tupper.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FLORENCE—A. L. Sessions, **H. M. Ayre, J. W. Howard, R. C. Starr, Jr.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION—C. A. Durham, Wilson Bethea.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL—*John R. London, W. B. Wilson, A. H. Green, Ed. R. Avery.

ALL SAINTS, HAMPTON—

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA—J. H. Sams, A. E. Fugle, H. E. Wells, **Chas. T. Fetner.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY—

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LAURENS—†R. E. Hughes, M. D., **Lewis W. Simkins.

Number of Deputies present in Council, 44; representing 29 Parishes.

*Deputies present at roll call first session, first day, 21; representing 14 Parishes.

**Deputies present first day, subsequent to first session, 16; representing 11 additional Parishes.

†Deputies present subsequent days, 7; representing 4 additional Parishes.

Order of Business.

FIRST DAY.

1. The reading of the "Rules of Order."
2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.
3. The election of a Treasurer.
4. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz: a Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.
5. The communication of the application of the congregation for admission into the Council.
6. The appointment by the President of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council.
7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
9. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.
10. The appointment of Special Committees.
11. Miscellaneous Business.

OTHER DAYS.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings after the first day shall be :

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The Missionary Session of the Council.
4. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
5. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.
6. The election of Trustees of the General Seminary, when in order.
7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
8. Calling upon the Deputies to pay the assessment on their respective Churches or Parishes, for the Bishop's Fund, and for the expenses of the Council.
9. Reports to be called for in the following order:
 - Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
 - Committee on Unfinished Business.
 - Committee on Finance.
 - Committee on Constitution and Canons.
 - Committee on State of the Church.
 - Trustees of the University of the South.
 - Committees Appointed at Preceding Council.
 - Special Committees.
 - Miscellaneous Business.

JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE, S. C.,
Tuesday, May 7th, A. D. 1901.

The One Hundred and Eleventh Annual Council of the Diocese of South Carolina met at the above mentioned time and place. There was a Celebration of the Holy Communion, the Bishop being the Celebrant, assisted by the Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D., the Rev. Messrs. W. B. Gordon and John Kershaw, and the Rector of the Parish, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

The Bishop read his Annual Address instead of a sermon, at this service.

Immediately after Divine service, Council was called to order by the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese.

The roll of the Clergy was called by the Secretary of the last Council, and the following named Clergy answered to the roll call: the Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., and the Revs. B. M. Anderson, C. W. Boyd, J. H. Brown, T. W. Clift, A. E. Cornish, H. H. Covington, J. G. Glass, W. B. Gordon, J. W. Gresham, L. F. Guerry, W. S. Holmes, J. W. C. Johnson, G. H. Johnston, D. D., E. N. Joyner, John Kershaw, J. D. McCollough, D. D., J. M. Magruder, H. J. Mikell, A. R. Mitchell, B. B. Sams, Churchill Satterlee, O. T. Porcher, A. S. Thomas, Harold Thomas, J. H. Tillinghast, W. N. Tillinghast, G. C. Williams—twenty-eight in all. Of these, twenty-one were entitled to seats and votes, and seven to seats but not votes. A constitutional quorum of the Clergy was, therefore, found present.

During the calling of the roll of the Clergy, on the list as handed to the Secretary, Mr. Edward McCrady objected to the calling of the names of any of the Clergy of the Diocese not entitled to a seat.

The Bishop ruled that the objection was well taken, and instructed the Secretary to omit in future roll calls the names of all such Clergy.

The Secretary called the roll of Deputies. Twenty-one Deputies, representing fourteen Parishes, were found present.

There being no constitutional quorum of Parishes present, a motion to adjourn until 5 o'clock P. M., was made, and carried.

5 o'clock P. M.

Council called to order by the Bishop, promptly at the appointed time.

The roll of the Parishes was called, and sixteen additional Deputies answered to their names, representing eleven additional Parishes. A quorum of both Orders being present, Council was declared duly organized.

The Bishop appointed on the Committee on The Roll of the Clergy, the Rev. Messrs. J. H. Tillinghast, J. W. C. Johnson, and J. M. Magruder; and on the Credentials of Lay Deputies, Messrs. Robt. Jenkins, O. McR. Holmes, and P. T. Villipigue.

The election of a Secretary being in order, Mr. F. A. Mitchell nominated the Rev. Jas. G. Glass.

On motion, the rules were suspended, and the Bishop was requested to cast the unanimous ballot of Council for the Rev. Mr. Glass. The vote being cast, Mr. Glass was declared duly elected Secretary.

Mr. F. A. Mitchell was nominated as Treasurer, and, on motion, the Bishop was requested to cast the unanimous ballot of Council for Mr. Mitchell, which, being done, he was declared duly elected Treasurer.

The Bishop appointed the following Standing Committees of Council:

(1.) *On Admission of New Parishes*—Rev. W. S. Holmes, and Messrs. H. P. Duval and H. K. Jenkins.

(2.) *On Constitution and Canons*—Revs. J. D. McCollough, D. D., John Kershaw, and T. W. Clift, and Messrs. Edward McCrady and W. H. Parker.

(3.) *On the State of the Church*—Rev. Messrs. A. E. Cornish, O. T. Porcher, and W. N. Tillinghast, and Messrs. L. O. Patterson, J. F. W. DeLorme, and G. W. S. Hart.

(4.) *On Unfinished Business*—Rev. Geo. H. Johnston, D. D., and Messrs. J. Alwyn Ball and L. W. Simkins.

(5.) *On Finance*—Messrs. John R. London, R. I. Manning, and C. S. Gadsden.

The reading of the Rules of Order was, on motion, dispensed with.

The Rev. Edward McCrady was appointed preacher for the next meeting of Council.

The report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund was presented by Mr. W. H. Prioleau, in the absence of Rev. John Johnson, D. D., the Vice-President. (*See Appendix VII.*)

The Treasurer of the Council presented his report, and, on motion, it was received and referred to the Finance Committee. (*See Appendix V.*)

The Rev. A. E. Cornish was appointed Assistant Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. McCollough offered the following resolution:

"Resolved, That the best interests of the Church in South Carolina demand the division of the Diocese, as soon as may be practicable."

After discussion of the resolution, a motion was made to lay it upon the table. A vote was taken and division called for, resulting in a vote of 39 to 14 in favor of tabling the resolution.

Mr. Edward McCrady presented the following draft of a Canon, which, at his request, was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

CANON XX. TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

In pursuance of an Act of the General Assembly providing for the substitution of a Board of Trustees of the Diocese in the place and instead of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the same as Trustees under a former Act, approved on the 20th day of February, 1901.

Section 1. There shall be a Board of Trustees, to consist of eight Communicants of the Diocese, that is to say, three presbyters and five laymen, to be elected by ballot of both Orders, immediately upon the adoption of this Canon; of which one presbyter and one layman shall hold office for two years; one presbyter and one layman for four years; one presbyter and one layman for six years, and two laymen for eight years. The respective terms of the members of the said Board so elected to be determined by lots at the first meeting of the said Board after the said election, which meeting for organization shall take place at such time and place as the Bishop of the Diocese shall determine, who shall summon the members of the same for that purpose.

Sec. 2. The members of the said Board shall hold office until their successors respectively shall be elected under this Canon. When the term for which any Trustees shall have been elected shall be about to expire, the next annual Council sitting prior to such expiration shall elect their successors, who shall hold their offices for the term of eight years, so that two members of the said Board shall be elected at each annual Council. In case of a vacancy occurring in the said Board by reason of the death or resignation of any member of the same, the Board shall choose some communicant of the Church, presbyter or layman, as the case shall be, to fill the said vacancy, and the person so chosen shall hold office for the unexpired term of the person so vacating the same, or until his successor be elected by the Council.

Sec. 3. The Board shall elect a Secretary and Treasurer either from their own number or some other communicant of the Church in the Diocese, who shall be required to give bonds amounting to three-fourths of all bonds, stock, securities or money which may be entrusted to his keeping, and shall receive a salary of not more than five per cent. of the net income of the property in his care and custody.

Sec. 4. Investments of funds in the hands of the said Board shall be made in such securities only as approved by the law of South Carolina, in cases of investment of trust funds by Trustees, except that real property may be purchased for some specific Church purpose by the unanimous vote of the members present at a regular meeting of the Board: provided, that no funds in the hands of the said Board shall in any way be diverted from the terms, trust, and purposes, for which the same was originally given or instituted.

Sec. 5. The Board shall make a report to each annual Council of the Diocese upon the first day of its meeting of all their acting and doings, with a detailed statement of all funds in their hands, the investment thereof, and of all changes made by them in investments during the preceding year.

Sec. 6. The Board shall determine and appoint times for regular meetings of the same, and shall provide for the calling of extra meetings and of the notification of the same.

Sec. 7. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the said Board.

The Rev. Robt. Kimber, representing the General Board of Missions, was introduced to Council by the Bishop, and invited to a seat on the floor.

The Rev. Mr. Gordon, in behalf of the Second Convocational District, offered the following amendment to Canon XII., and asked its reference to the Committee on Constitutions and Canons: "That Canon XII., § 2, be amended by the following addition:

"In case of a vacancy in the Board between the meetings of the Annual Council, the Board shall have power to fill said vacancy."

By request of the Bishop, the Rev. Mr. Kimber presented the cause of the Board of Missions.

The Committee on the Roll of the Clergy reported as follows:

The Committee on the List of the Clergy respectfully report, that they have carefully revised the same and find it correct, except in the case of Rev. Messrs. C. W. Boyd and Harold Thomas, whom they find entitled to seats only, not having been in charge of organized Parishes for the twelve calendar months preceding this Council.

Your Committee find that the Article of the Constitution defining the rights and privileges of the Clergy as regards the Diocesan Council, is defective.

We, therefore, recommend that it be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, to consider this whole matter, and report such amendments as may render it more explicit.

J. H. TILLINGHAST.
J. W. C. JOHNSON.
J. M. MAGRUDER.

On motion of Mr. H. K. Jenkins, the report was divided, and so much of the report as referred to the Clergy Roll was adopted, and so much as concerned the Article of the Constitution defining the rights and privileges of the Clergy, was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

A rising vote of thanks was tendered the Rev. Mr. Kimber for his clear and lucid statement of the missionary work of our Church, and of our obligations to the same.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Gordon, which was carried, it was

"*Resolved*, That the Bishop fix a date upon which an offering shall be taken in this Diocese for the relief of the Church in Jacksonville, so recently afflicted by a disastrous fire, and that contributions for this purpose be sent to Dr. Wm. H. Prioleau, Charleston, S. C., who will forward them to the Bishop of Florida."

It was moved, and carried, that the sessions of Council

shall be held between the hours of 10 A. M. and 2 P. M., and from 4 P. M., indefinitely.

On motion, adjournment was had until 10 o'clock to-morrow morning.

JAS. G. GLASS, Secretary.

SECOND DAY.

Wednesday, May 8, A. D. 1891, 10:30 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop at 10:30 o'clock.

The minutes of the previous day's sessions were read, and adopted.

The roll of the Clergy absent on the first day was called, and six additional Clergy answered to their names—two others reporting later in the day.

The roll of Parishes was called, and six additional Deputies, representing four additional Parishes, answered to their names.

The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee was read by the Rev. John Kershaw, and on motion was received. (*See Appendix III.*)

The time having come for the election of the Standing Committee for the Diocese, an election was ordered.

The Rev. Messrs. Covington and Magruder were appointed Tellers for the vote of the Clergy, and Messrs. Colcock and M. W. Simons for that of the laity. Nominations for members of the Standing Committee were made.

The Committee on the Credentials of Lay Deputies reported as follows, and on motion the report was adopted:

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies find the Secretary's list correct, and certificates in due form for the names on his list. They find, however, that Trinity Church, Edgefield, and the Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, are not entitled to a vote in this Council.

Respectfully submitted.

O. McR. HOLMES,
P. T. VILLEPIGUE,
R. F. JENKINS, *Chairman*.

The Chair stated that the time had arrived for the election of Deputies to the General Convention.

The Rev. Messrs. Churchill Satterlee and C. W. Boyd were appointed Tellers for the vote of the Clergy, and Messrs. L. W. Simkins and T. G. Croft Tellers for the vote of the Deputies.

Nominations were made for Deputies to the General Convention. An election was ordered.

The Tellers for the vote of the Clergy for members of the Standing Committee reported that the following members had been elected: The Rev. Messrs. John Kershaw, John Johnson, D. D., W. B. Gordon, A. R. Mitchell, and Messrs. F. L. Frost, R. I. Manning, J. P. Thomas, Jr., H. P. Archer, and Edward McCrady.

The Registrar of the Diocese presented the following report, which was, on motion, received, and ordered printed:

Since my last report, I have rediscovered among the books in my charge, three most interesting volumes—these are the Parish Register and Minute Book of Prince Frederick, Pee Dee, from 1713 to 1779, and the Register of St. Thomas and St. Denis from 1693 to 1777. The Prince Frederick books are most valuable, because so little is known of that Parish. Dr. Dalcho, writing in 1819, gives but few particulars, stating that the Register and Records were lost; THESE are the long lost books. The St. Thomas and St. Denis Register has been rebound, and is in excellent preservation; the other two books are very dilapidated, the original sheepskin covers are warped, and the paper torn and much worn from age.

With the view of preserving these and such other documents as I may succeed in obtaining, I would suggest that a small appropriation be made in order that the Registrar be enabled to have these books put in proper condition to save them from further decay. It would be best if these papers and the valuable "English Abstracts" or Reports of the "Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts," could be kept in an iron safe, as a precaution against fire.

Through the kindness of Dr. S. D. Doar, of St. James, Santee, I have been furnished with a certified copy of the Register of that old Parish under the Rev. Samuel Fenner Warren from 1758 to 1789.

Miss Harriett G. Doar undertook the laborious task of copying the manuscript, and with Dr. Doar is entitled to the thanks of the Diocese.

I have myself copied the Minute Book of St. Matthew's Parish from 1767 to 1838. It would be advisable to have all of these old documents typewritten, and if the Council sees fit to make an appropriation for the Registrar's work, I shall have the work done at once.

Through the Secretary of the Standing Committee I have received the Minute Book of St. Stephen's Chapel, Charleston, from 1866 to 1880. I have also a Minute Book of St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs, from 1846 to 1855; and a very interesting sketch of St. James Church, James Island, written by Mr. Wm. G. Hinson.

From the Rev. John Johnson, D. D., I have received various valuable papers and pamphlets, and a scrap book of clippings relative to the Church in this Diocese, to which I hope to add.

I would again ask the co-operation of every individual member of this Council and of the Diocese, in aiding my efforts to collect into the Registrar's keeping the history of every Parish in the Diocese. Many valuable old documents have fallen into the hands of individuals, who attach but little value to them, and have been lost or destroyed through carelessness. It is my aim to rescue such as can be gathered before it becomes too late.

I would ask the Rectors of the various Parishes to bring this matter before the people, and I am sure some valuable documents may be brought to light which are now mouldering away, of no use to the holders but of great value to our Diocese. Any sketches, pamphlets, or documents of any kind, relating to the Church, will be acceptable, or information as to how I can obtain originals or copies will be gladly received.

Respectfully,

JOSEPH IOR WARING, Registrar.

On motion, \$50 was ordered paid by the Treasurer to the Registrar with which to prosecute his important work.

The Tellers for the vote of the laity for members of the Standing Committee reported that the following members had been elected: The Rev. Messrs. John Johnson, John Kershaw, W. B. Gordon, A. R. Mitchell, and Messrs. F. L. Frost, H. P. Archer, Edward McCrady, R. I. Manning, and J. P. Thomas, Jr.

The Rev. Messrs. John Johnson, John Kershaw, W. B. Gordon, A. R. Mitchell, and Messrs. F. L. Frost, H. P. Archer, R. I. Manning, J. P. Thomas, Jr., and Edward McCrady, having been elected by the Clergy and laity, were declared duly elected members of the Standing Committee.

An election was ordered for one Clerical member of the Standing Committee.

The Tellers appointed for the vote of the Clergy were Rev. Messrs. W. N. Tillinghast and A. S. Thomas, and for the vote of the laity, Messrs. Ford and Fetner.

The Rev. A. R. Mitchell presented a petition for the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, asking to have their unpaid dues to Council and to the Bishop's Fund previous to 1900, remitted.

On motion, the petition was granted.

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies begged to amend their report as follows :

In view of the action of the Council at Aiken in 1900, they respectfully report that the Parishes of Trinity, Edgefield, and Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, are entitled to the privilege of voting in this Council, the Council at Aiken having restored the privilege of voting to all Parishes which had theretofore lost the same, for the reason set forth in Art. III., § 7, of the Constitution.

Respectfully submitted.

O. McR. HOLMES,
P. T. VILLEPIGUE,
R. F. JENKINS, *Chairman*.

The Tellers for the vote of the Clergy for members of the Standing Committee reported that no election had been effected. The Tellers for the vote of the laity reported that the Rev. Geo. H. Johnston, D. D., had been elected.

There being no concurrence, another election was ordered.

The Tellers for the vote of Clergy and laity reported that the Rev. Geo. H. Johnston, D. D., had been elected by the respective Orders, and he was, therefore, declared duly elected a member of the Standing Committee.

The Tellers for the vote of the Clergy for Deputies to the General Convention reported that the Revs. Messrs. Kershaw, Glass, and Githens, had been elected, and also Messrs. Gadsden, Emerson, Shand, and A. M. Lee. The Tellers for the vote of the laity reported that the Rev. Messrs. Kershaw, Glass, Mikell, Bratton, and Messrs. Gadsden, Emerson, and Shand, had been elected.

The Rev. Messrs. Kershaw and Glass, and Messrs. Gadsden, Emerson, and Shand having been elected by both Orders, were declared duly elected, and an election was ordered for two Clerical and one lay Deputy to the General Convention.

The Rev. E. N. Joyner presented the following report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, which was, on motion, received, and ordered printed :

SAINT MARY'S, RALEIGH. REPORT OF TRUSTEES.

The Trustees of our adopted school for girls, St. Mary's, Raleigh, N.

C., are happy to be able to render an encouraging report to those for whom they hold the trust. This school is the recognized institution of the four Carolina Dioceses, North, South, East, and Asheville. We have authentic information that the number of boarders has increased from 70 to 110 during the past year. The whole number of students is 225, which is an increase, compared with the preceding roll. There are now 15 girls from this Diocese, as against two, when we adopted this school. The capacity of the institution has been tried to the utmost, not only, but applications have been put aside for want of room. Already applications are being made, not a few from South Carolina, for admission at the coming term.

The faculty is composed of diligent, progressive young women, who are not only teachers of students, but students themselves, meaning to leave nothing undone to fit themselves for their high calling.

Some substantial improvements have been made, costing between \$8,000 and \$9,000. These include complete water works; 14 new piano rooms, with well-blanketed floors, which has proven a great success. A new rectory has been built, and two of the old buildings rearranged, making room for 20 or 30 more students.

During the past year, a special effort has been made to secure funds to pay for the splendid property, of which this most excellent and promising institution consists.

A canvass of South Carolina was made, in great part, and while your Trustees do not wholly commend the spirit of the agency employed, still they can and do felicitate the Diocese upon, and thank our brethren for, the generous spirit in which they responded to the demand. What amount has been given and pledged is not within our knowledge, but will appear at the annual meeting of the Trustees, soon to be held.

We are the more convinced, the more we know of this school, that it can be made to us, in this Diocese, for our girls, of the very greatest advantage; and for its purpose and its future prospects, we do not hesitate to commend it to our people. The expenses of the institution have been reduced to the very lowest possible rate, to put it in the reach of the average patron, without impairing the high character of the institution. And nothing that we could say would add to our common conviction that in our beloved brother, the Rev. T. D. Bratton, St. Mary's has a rector, whom we can wholly trust; whom, with the precious interest in our behalf committed to him, we wish a sincere God-speed.

E. N. JOYNER,

J. R. LONDON, for Trustees.

The Tellers for the vote of the Clergy for Deputies to the General Convention reported that the Rev. Messrs. Mikell and Githens had been elected Deputies to the General Convention, but no election of a lay Deputy had been effected. The Tellers for the vote of the laity for Deputies to the General Convention reported that the Rev. Messrs. Githens and Mikell had been elected, but there had been a failure to elect a lay Deputy.

The Rev. Messrs. Githens and Mikell having been elected by both Orders, were declared duly elected Deputies to the General Convention.

An election was ordered for one lay Deputy to the General Convention.

Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., moved the following amendment to Canon VI., and asked its reference to the Committee on Constitution and Canons. The amendment was referred as requested:

Canon VI. is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

CANON VI. OF ANNUAL PARISH MEETINGS.

"There shall be an annual meeting of the members of every Parish or Church in this Diocese on Easter Monday, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry. At these meetings the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a Secretary be appointed. The election of the Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote shall be prescribed by the by-laws of the Parish or Church: *Provided*, That at such meetings and elections none shall vote except members of the age of twenty-one years. The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year."

The Bishop called the Rev. Mr. Gordon to the Chair, and the Committee on Finance presented its report. The report was received, and its appended resolutions were adopted, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Your Committee beg leave to report that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer of the Council, and of the Treasurer of the Bishop's Common Fund, and find the same correct.

Your Committee offer the following resolutions:

(1.) *Resolved*, That for the support of the Bishop, a levy be laid upon each Church or Parish in union with the Council, of a sum equivalent to three (3 per cent.) per centum on the current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) expended in each Church or Parish, and a sum equal to two (2 per cent.) per centum on the same be levied for the expenses of the Council; the levy to be made on above items as reported in the Journal of this Council for 1901.

(2.) *Resolved further*, That the Treasurer notify the Churches or Parishes as soon as the assessments have been made, of the amounts to be paid by them.

(3.) *Resolved further*, That Missions be urged to contribute as much as possible towards the support of the Bishop.

Your Committee further reports: That whereas the following resolution was adopted at the meeting of the Council, held May, 1900,

"*Resolved*, That when any surplus shall arise from receipts from the Parishes for the support of the Bishop, the Treasurer of said fund shall pay said surplus over to the Trustees of the Diocese, to be held by them,

or to be invested by them, for the benefit of the Bishop's Common Fund."

And whereas the assessments made on the Parishes for the Bishop's Fund are intended to raise an amount to be used only as a supplement to the income derived from the investment of the Bishop's Permanent Fund so that the salary of the Bishop shall be fully paid; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the net income from the assets of the Bishop's Permanent Fund shall be used only in paying the Bishop's salary, and the money raised from the Parishes for the Bishop's Fund shall only be used to make up any deficiency that may arise from the revenue of the permanent fund.

JNO. R. LONDON.
RICHARD I. MANNING.
C. S. GADSDEN.

The Rev. A. R. Mitchell offered the following Standing Resolution, which was carried:

"Resolved, That the Rector in whose Parish the Council is held, be authorized to secure a reporter at the rate of \$3 *per diem*, who will report the proceedings of the Council for the principal daily papers in the State."

The Tellers for the vote of the Clergy reported that Mr. A. M. Lee had been elected a Lay Deputy to the General Convention. The Tellers for the vote of the laity reported a failure to elect. Another election was ordered.

The Trustees of the University of the South, through Mr. J. S. Whaley, presented their report as follows:

There are two thoughts which force themselves upon the attention of your Trustees of the University of the South whenever called upon to render a report of that institution. They are: the immense amount of good work accomplished, and scant means at the disposal of the Vice-Chancellor and his co-workers, with which to push forward the work and accomplish the results attained.

Therefore, it is always possible to report splendid results, and always necessary to plead for a more widespread interest, and for larger means. And so your Trustees come before you with the report of a most encouraging progress in all its departments of labor.

Before entering upon any report of the several departments of the University, we wish to place on record our sense of appreciation of the devoted and self-sacrificing labors of the present Vice-Chancellor, Prof. B. L. Wiggins, LL. D. Dr. Wiggins is one of the most far-seeing and able executive officers in any of our institutions of learning. He combines in a remarkable degree, the wisdom and caution of mature years, with the enthusiasm and energy of a vigorous manhood in its prime. His ability as an executive officer, in charge of large and varied interests, is only second to his scholarly attainments in the Chair of Greek and Latin which he has held in this University for many years; and we feel a just sense of pride in the thought that South Carolina has given to the world of education such a splendid example of consecrated talents.

The following facts, which constitute the larger portion of our report, we have gleaned from one of the publications printed at the University:

"The new term at the University of the South opened most favorably, showing a total increase of seventy-five students over the previous year in the several departments. The number of the Law and Theological students remains virtually the same, but the Medical and Academic Departments, and the neighboring Grammar School, all show decided gains.

"While there is this encouragement on the spiritual side of the University's life, on its material side its growth has been no less gratifying. The addition of new buildings has been the marked characteristic of the last several months. The erection of the Hoffman Memorial Hall, a large five-storied dormitory, built of the handsome massive Sewanee pink sandstone, has given a new spirit to Academic life. For the Medical Department an imposing structure of the same stone has been added as infirmary and ample hospital building. What is to be the handsomest and largest of all the University buildings will be the Quintard Memorial, given through the generosity of Mr. George W. Quintard, of New York City, as a memorial to his brother, the late Right Reverend Charles Todd Quintard, second Bishop of Tennessee, to whom the University very largely owes its existence. This building, also of stone, is 210 feet long and four stories high, and will be used as a dormitory for the Grammar School. It has been in building all summer, the corner-stone laying being one of the features of the commencement of 1900, and will be completed in time for dedication in June, 1901. Also the Theological Department has already in sight the money for a new stone building for its special chapel services, as a memorial of the late Reverend Telfair Hodgson, D. D., LL.D., former Vice-Chancellor of the University. This will permit the present oratory to be used as a Theological Department Library.

"The period of continuous session from March to December has just been divided into three terms of three months each, instead of two long terms, as hitherto. Consequently, the summer term from now on corresponds precisely with the three months' vacation of most colleges and schools. For the summer of 1901 arrangements are perfecting for giving special opportunities to teachers who may desire to avail themselves of work in regular session of the University. Each year it is wished to emphasize some particular subject so as to get the best results. A number of special courses in English will be emphasized in the summer of 1901.

"Not only through a regular summer session as part of its nine months' course is the University seeking to correlate its academic work with the interest of teachers and to strengthen the schools. Special interest is felt in organizing the academic work still more thoroughly, so as to connect it closely with the best work of the preparatory schools and to make all courses leading to degrees as sound and uniform as possible.

"There have been other important changes in the Academic Department during the year, notably in the personnel of the faculty. The important chairs of English and Modern Languages, left vacant by the resignation of Dr. Wm. P. Trent and Dr. Benj. W. Wells, have been very acceptably filled by the election of two new professors, Dr. John Bell Henneman and Professor Eugene Howard Babbitt.

"Dr. Henneman comes to Sewanee from the University of Tennessee, where he held the chair of English for the last seven years, and is a very worthy successor to Dr. Trent. He is an M. A. from the University of Virginia, and later studied at the University of Berlin, where he received the degree of Ph. D. Dr. Henneman's long experience in teaching fits him especially for the work at Sewanee.

"The election of Professor Babbitt to the chair of Modern Languages

has been equally satisfactory. Professor Babbitt is a graduate of Harvard University, and has also studied in Berlin, Copenhagen, and Paris; later he was an instructor in Columbia University, from which place he came to Sewanee.

"Dr. Cameron Piggot was elected Dean of the Academic Department upon the resignation of Dr. Trent, who held the position for seven years past."

There are other and important facts connected with the University and its life, but we do not care to trespass too long upon the time of this Council. We beg to express to the Bishop our appreciation of his strong words of encouragement in his Annual Address with reference to the University.

Respectfully submitted.

J. SWINTON WHALEY,
J. G. GLASS, for the Committee.

During the reading of the above report, the Tellers for the vote of the Clergy reported that Mr. S. T. Poinier had been elected a Lay Deputy to the General Convention, and the Tellers for the vote of the laity again reported a failure to elect. Another election was ordered.

The Trustees of the University of the South continued the reading of their report.

The Tellers for the vote of the Clergy and of the laity reported that Mr. S. T. Poinier had been elected respectively by the Clergy and laity as the Lay Deputy to the General Convention. He was, therefore, declared duly elected a Lay Deputy to the General Convention.

An election for Alternate Deputies to the General Convention was ordered.

The hour for recess having arrived, a recess was taken until 4 o'clock P. M.

4 o'clock P. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop at the appointed time.

Nominations were made for Alternate Deputies to the General Convention. The Rev. Messrs. Brown and Johnes were appointed Tellers for the vote of the Clergy, and Messrs. Hayne and H. K. Jenkins for the vote of the laity.

The Bishop called the Rev. Dr. McCollough to the Chair, and offered the following preamble and resolutions, which were carried by a rising vote:

"Whereas, certain members of the congregation of St. Philip's Church, Charleston, cherishing the recollection of the devoted Rectorship of a Pastor who had given the best years of his life to their service, are now engaged in the effort to erect a becoming tablet to the honored memory of their departed Rector;

"And, whereas, their beloved Pastor became the Bishop of this Diocese, and for many years gave his consecrated life, his high attainments and his faithful Episcopate to the Diocese, and died in her service; therefore,

"Resolved, That this Council respectfully and most earnestly requests the privilege of uniting with the members of St. Philip's congregation, in erecting a memorial tablet in their church, in sacred and living memory of their devoted Pastor, and of our beloved Bishop.

"Resolved, That the Chair appoint a committee of this body, to carry into effect this resolution."

The Rev. Geo. H. Johnston, D. D., in behalf of the Vestry and congregation of Prince George, Winyah, extended a very cordial invitation to the Council to hold its next meeting in their church, and moved its acceptance.

The Tellers for the vote of the Clergy for Alternate Deputies to the General Convention, and also the Tellers for the vote of the laity, reported that the Rev. Messrs. E. N. Joyner, J. C. Johnes, J. H. Tillinghast, and J. D. McCollough, and Messrs. J. P. Thomas, Jr., Walter Hazard, P. T. Villepigue, and H. C. Markley had been elected Alternate Deputies to the General Convention. They were, therefore, declared duly elected.

The Rev. Mr. Satterlee moved to amend the motion to hold the next meeting of Council in Georgetown, by substituting Trinity Church, Columbia, as he had been authorized to extend an invitation to meet in that place.

The amendment was lost, and the original motion, as offered by Dr. Johnston, was carried.

The reading of the report of the Trustees of the University of the South was resumed, and completed.

The Committee on Unfinished Business rendered the following report, which was received, and the sections voted on *seriatim*:

The Committee on Unfinished Business, having carefully examined the Journal of the last Council, find the following items awaiting its consideration, to wit:

(1.) Article III., Section 7, of Constitution, will read as follows, when

amended: Section 7. No lay vote shall be received from any Parish or Church which has not paid, on or before April 30th preceding the Council in which such vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom, except by unanimous consent: *Provided, however, That no Church or Parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its deputy or deputies in any Council, by reason of any non-payment of assessments or dues.*

(Vide Journal of Council, 1898, p. 38; and 1899, p. 44 and 50.)

(2.) The amendment to Constitution, Article III., Section 7, to strike out the word "*send*" and substitute therefor the word "*elect*."

(3) Canon 12, Section 8. Strike out the word "*morning*" in second line and insert "*evening*;" strike out the words "after the calling of the names of members," and insert, "*after such service as may be appointed by the Bishop*;" and strike out the word "*read*," and insert the word "*made*," (Page 21, Journal.)

(4.) On page 24, Journal, 1900, resolution of Dr. Porter in reference to incorporation of Trustees of the Diocese.

G. H. JOHNSTON,

J. ALWYN BALL,

LEWIS W. SIMKINS,

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Mr. W. H. Parker moved to amend the proposed amendment to Article III., Section 7, by inserting the words, "on or before the first day of the meeting of Council," in place of the words, "on or before April 30th, &c."

The amendment was lost, by a vote of 31 to 18.

The first section of the report, viz: the amendment to Article III., Section 7, was then voted on. The roll of the Clergy and of the Parishes was called, and there was a unanimous affirmative vote of both Orders. The Chair declared that the amendment was carried, and the Secretary's record of the same was sufficiently complete.

Section 2 of the report was, on motion, laid upon the table.

Section 3 was, on motion, carried unanimously.

Section 4 was, on motion, laid on the table for future consideration.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons rendered a report, recommending the adoption of the proposed Canon XX., as presented in yesterday's session by Mr. Edward McCrady.

The report was laid over for subsequent action.

A vote for Trustees of the University of the South was entered upon.

The Rev. Messrs. John Kershaw and Harold Thomas, and Messrs. J. S. Whaley and J. I. Waring, were nominated. The present Clerical Trustee declined a renomination because of his election as Secretary of the Board of Trustees at Sewanee.

On motion, the rules were suspended, and the Bishop was requested to cast the unanimous vote of Council for the Rev. John Kershaw, Mr. J. S. Whaley and Mr. J. I. Waring, and they were declared duly elected Trustees of the University of the South, for the next three years.

The Rev. E. N. Joyner offered the following resolution, which was, on motion, carried :

"Resolved, That it is the judgment of the Council that our organ of the Bishop and Board of Missions, 'The Diocese,' is a worthy agent for its purpose, and deserves our hearty support.

"(2) That we hereby express our appreciation of the labors of the Rev. W. S. Holmes, editor, and commend the paper to the consideration of our brethren."

On motion, a recess was taken until 8:30 o'clock P. M.

8:30 o'clock P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed time, the Bishop in the Chair.

The Missionary Session of Council was in order.

After service, as required by Canon, the report of the Board of Missions was read by its Secretary and Treasurer, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

On motion, the report was adopted. (*See Appendix II.*)

The apportionment of the Board of Missions on the various Parishes and Mission Stations for the support of the Missionary work of the Diocese, was read, and such changes made in the apportionment as were deemed necessary or advisable by the Rectors or lay Deputies from the Parishes.

On motion, the apportionment for St. Philip's Parish, Charleston, was referred back to the Board for further adjustment.

The report of the Rev. E. N. Joyner, Archdeacon, for the

Work Amongst Colored People in the Diocese, was read, and, on motion, received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*See Appendix VI.*).

Rev. J. D. McCollough, Archdeacon of the First Missionary District, rendered a verbal report of his District, full of hopeful and helpful encouragement.

The Rev. W. B. Gordon, Archdeacon of the Second Missionary District, presented his report, which, on motion, was received and ordered printed, as follows :

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON OF THE SECOND MISSIONARY DISTRICT.

There have been two meetings of the Convocation since the last Annual Council, viz : One at Marion, in October, and one at Ridgeway, in April. At the first, 12 of the 15 active clerical members were present; at the second, 8. We think that the meetings were beneficial to the people of the respective places where they were held, and to the brethren in attendance. The absence of so many of the Clergy at the April meeting caused the adoption of a series of resolutions on the subject of absenteeism, which will be published in the "*Diocese.*" In November last, the Archdeacon held a six days Mission in St. Stephen's, Ridgeway, preaching twice each day. He hopes, and the Rector of St. Stephen's believes, that permanent good was done. This is an agency for Church extension which we should be glad to see more widely used in our Diocese. Our District is most satisfactorily supplied with well-learned and devoted Priests. Five of those lately advanced to the Holy Priesthood having their cures within our bounds. There has been no change, so far as I know, in the condition of our two disabled brothers.

W. B. GORDON, Archdeacon.

The Rev. John Kershaw, Acting Archdeacon of the Third Missionary District, read his report, which was as follows, and, on motion, it was ordered printed :

REPORT OF THE ACTING ARCHDEACON OF THE THIRD MISSIONARY DISTRICT.

Covering the Counties of Charleston, Colleton, Beaufort, Hampton, Barnwell, Dorchester, Bamberg, Williamsburg, Georgetown, Horry and Berkeley.

Owing to the illness of Rev. Dr. Porter, the Bishop in February last appointed me acting Archdeacon in his place. In pursuance of such appointment, at the meeting of Convocation held with St. John's Church, Hampstead, Charleston, I caused the Secretary to read the notice of said appointment, and presided over the deliberations and services of the Convocation.

The reports of the Missionaries at work in the third Convocation were encouraging. Some of them are working on the Sea Islands, others in Parishes and at stations where once the Church was strong in members, wealth and influence, but now is weak and depleted and able

barely to survive. Others again are engaged in evangelizing people who hitherto have had no special interest shown in them by the Church; while others still are at work in the city of Charleston among the submerged tenth, the dismembered wrecks in the slums and alleys of the city.

The St. Barnabas Mission, at Summerville, under charge of Rev. Mr. Glass; the Sheltering Arms and the Farm, under charge of Mr. Cornish; the work of Mr. Guerry, on Waccamaw and on the Pee Dee, are examples of what is here referred to.

The Rev. Mr. Walsh is engaged in an interesting work, distant some miles from Walterboro, among a prosperous people hitherto strangers to the Church and her ways.

The Rev. Mr. Walker is covering the territory west of the Port Royal and Augusta Railway, towards Savannah River and Bluffton.

These do not include several who receive assistance from the Board of Missions and are doing essentially missionary work, but in regularly organized Parishes which could not get on without this assistance.

There are 26 Clergy in the Convocation—three who have no parochial charge or work; 14 in charge of Parishes; 2 engaged in city mission work, and the others at work in the missionary fields. These supply 32 Parishes and organized Missions; 6 unorganized Missions, and 16 points of work among the colored people.

Reference to the reports of these brethren to be published in the Journal will give particulars that would be out of place here.

Among the works undertaken by this Convocation is the education of a young lady, a doubly-orphaned daughter of one of our former Clergy, at St. Mary's, Raleigh, at a cost of one hundred and eighty dollars for the year, raised by voluntary subscriptions from the several Parishes and Mission Stations in amounts ranging from two dollars to twenty-four dollars. The reports from the young lady are of the most encouraging character. It is purposed to continue this method of maintaining a scholarship at St. Mary's, which has not been felt as a burden by any of the Parishes or Missions contributing, and which is respectfully commended to our brethren of the other Convocations, as an easy and practical method of developing an interest in St. Mary's, of aiding in the education of deserving girls who otherwise would probably be without the means of obtaining what is so necessary, and of doing a work than which there is none that more strongly appeals to the sympathy of our people.

Respectfully submitted.

JOHN KERSHAW,
Acting Archdeacon Third Missionary District.

An election for members of the Board of Missions was held. Nominations were read from the several Missionary Districts, as follows:

From the First District—Rev. J. M. Magruder, Mr. Jno. R. London.

From the Second District—Rev. W. B. Gordon, Mr. R. I. Manning.

From the Third District—Rev. John Kershaw, Mr. Walter Hazard.

The above mentioned names were elected by acclamation members of the Board of Missions.

After prayer by the Bishop, Council adjourned to meet to-morrow at 10 o'clock.

JAS. G. GLASS, Secretary.

THIRD DAY.

10:30 A. M., Thursday, May 9, A. D. 1901.

Council was called to order at the appointed time, the Bishop in the Chair.

The minutes of previous day's session were read, and, after correction, were adopted.

One additional lay Deputy, Dr. R. E. Hughes, was reported present.

The Bishop appointed as the Committee on the Memorial Tablet to Bishop Howe in St. Phillip's Church, the Rev. John Kershaw, the Rev. E. N. Joyner, and Mr. C. S. Gadsden.

The following examining Chaplains were appointed by the Bishop:

First District—Rev. John D. McCollough, D. D., and Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Second District—Rev. W. B. Gordon, Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.

Third District—Rev. John Johnson, D. D., Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., Rev. John Kershaw.

In Hebrew, Rev. H. H. Covington.

The Bishop also appointed Rev. John Kershaw Archdeacon of the Third Missionary District.

A letter was read to the Council by the Bishop, from Bishop Weed, of Florida, setting forth the great need which results from the disastrous fire a few days ago; and the

Bishop appointed the Sunday after Ascension Day as the Sunday for taking an offering for the Jacksonville sufferers.

On motion of Rev. George H. Johnston, D. D., Rev. Mr. Joyner was requested to have 150 copies of this letter printed and distributed among the Clergy and the Parishes.

Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Trustees of the Diocese, presented the report of the Trustees. It was received and ordered printed. (*See Appendix IV.*).

The Committee on the State of the Church made its report. On motion, it was received and ordered printed.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your Committee respectfully reports that it has gone over all of the reports sent in to the Secretary of the Council from Parishes and Missions. Unfortunately, so many Clergymen have neglected to send in reports, that it is impossible to form any intelligent estimate of the progress of the Church during the past year. Fourteen Parishes and ten Missions have failed to send statements, including some of our larger congregations. The total figures at hand, therefore, fall far below the full totals for last year. By comparing the figures sent in with those of 1900, for the same Parishes, however, it is evident that the total number of communicants is steadily increasing. Your Committee respectfully urges all Clergymen to have their reports in the hands of the Secretary immediately after the thirtieth of April, in each year, in order that the statistics may be available for the use of the Council.

By the resignation of the Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., as Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Charleston, that church is closed. The Vestry have decided not to call another Rector, preferring to turn the property over to the Board of Trustees of the Diocese for missionary purposes.

Judging by the Bishop's report to the Council, the condition of the Diocese is better than ever before; and with so many new and well equipped young Clergymen coming in to fill the old places, and to build up new ones, the future seems bright.

We are glad to see a new mission, called "St. Andrew's," started in Greenville, and to watch the steady growth of St. Timothy's, Columbia.

The report from Holy Trinity, Clemson, shows the wisdom of building the church and organizing a mission there. Another mission has been started at Calhoun Falls, which gives good promise. Regular services have been inaugurated in the old Brooks Chapel, near Ninety-Six.

The building up of industrial communities around our new cotton mills is opening fertile fields for mission work, of which the denominations are eagerly availing themselves. Some of these towns are already of fair proportions; Pelzer and Piedmost, for example, having four or five thousand population each, with a number of churches. We regret to see that our own Church is not represented there; we should be leading in this work; whereas, we are not even keeping pace with other organizations. These people need all the religious influences that can be brought to bear upon them; these towns are growing and prospering—they will in time become cities; the future of our Church in those places will depend on the foundations which we should now be erecting there.

It is earnestly recommended that efforts be made to establish Missions in as many of these factory towns as possible.

A. E. CORNISH,
O. T. PORCHER,
W. N. TILLINGHAST,
L. O. PATTERSON,
J. F. W. DELORME,

May 8, 1901.

Committee on the State of the Church.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons rendered its report, as follows :

The Committee on the Constitution and Canons, respectfully report: That they have considered the several matters referred to them, and recommend

1st. In respect to change in Article III. of the Constitution, Section 2, they consider any change inexpedient.

2d. They recommend the adoption of the proposed amendment of Canon XII., § 2, authorizing the Board of Missions to fill vacancies in their body.

3d. In regard to the proposed amendment of Proviso in Canon VI., the Committee recommend that it be not adopted.

Respectfully submitted.

JNO. D. MCCOLLOUGH, for the Committee.

This Committee had previously rendered a special report.

It was moved and carried, that the consideration of the previous report should be postponed until this report was disposed of.

Discussion was entered into on the first recommendation of the report of the Committee.

Rev. Mr. Porcher moved to reject the recommendation.

Rev. Dr. McCullough moved as an amendment, that the Bishop appoint a Special Committee to take into consideration Section 2, Article III., of the Constitution, and report at the next Council.

Rev. Mr. Brown moved as an amendment, that the Committee report to this Council.

On motion of Mr. W. H. Prioleau, Mr. Brown's amendment was laid upon the table.

Discussion was resumed on the amendment offered by Dr. McCollough.

A vote was taken and division called for, resulting in a vote of 28 affirmatively and 17 negatively.

On motion, it was decided to reconsider the vote taken on

Dr. McCollough's amendment, and discussion was resumed on the original motion.

Mr. Porcher offered as a substitute, to amend Article III., Section 2, as follows :

"That the words 'organized Mission' be inserted after the words 'organized Parishes,' so that it may read, 'Rector, Minister or Assistant Minister of an organized Parish or organized Mission that is, or has been, or hereafter may be in union with the Council.'"

Dr. McCollough accepted Mr. Porcher's amendment as a substitute and withdrew his motion, whereupon Mr. Porcher's amendment was carried by a unanimous *vica voce* vote.

The Rev. J. W. C. Johnson offered the following amendment to Article III., Section 2, of the Constitution :

Article III., Section 2d, of the Constitution: "That in line 2, the words 'actually as well as' be omitted; that in line 8, after the words 'with the Council,' be inserted the words, 'or as professor in an institution of learning, controlled or partly controlled by this Diocese.'"

The amendment was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The second recommendation of the report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was next discussed.

The Rev. W. N. Tillinghast moved its adoption, and the motion was carried unanimously.

The third recommendation of the Committee's report was then considered:

It was suggested that the consideration of this question be postponed until the next Council.

Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., moved to proceed at once to act upon the proposed change in the Canon.

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast moved to postpone. Motion lost.

The question under discussion was to strike out the word "male" in the Proviso of Canon VI.

The question was fully discussed by Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., Mr. McCrady, the Rev. Mr. Gordon, the Rev. J. H. and W. N. Tillinghast.

The discussion was interrupted by a telegram of greetings

from the Convention of the Diocese of Georgia, and the Secretary was instructed to send a suitable reply to the greetings, and also to send greetings to the Diocese of Mississippi in Convention assembled.

Discussion was resumed on the question.

A vote was called for by Orders with the following result :

Twenty-one of the Clergy voted; *fifteen* affirmatively, *six* negatively.

Twenty-one Parishes voted; *eleven* affirmatively, *nine* negatively, *one* divided.

The names of the Clergy voting are as follows :

Ayes: Brown, Cornish, Githens, Glass, Gordon, Holmes, Johnes, Johnson, J. W. C., Johnston, Kershaw, McCollough, Magruder, Michel, Mitchell, Porcher—*Fifteen*.

Noes: Barnwell, W. H., Clift, T. W., McCrady, Sams, Tillinghast, J. H. Tillinghast, W. N.—*Six*.

The Parishes voting are as follows :

Ayes: Trinity Church, Edisto; Church of the Holy Cross, Claremont; Trinity, Columbia; St. Paul's, Pendleton; Christ Church, Greenville; Grace Church, Camden; Church of the Advent, Spartanburg; Christ Church, Wilton; St. John's, Berkeley; St. Johns, Florence; Epiphany, Laurens—*Eleven*.

Noes: St. Phillip's, Charleston; St. John's, John's Island; St. David's, Cheraw; Holy Trinity, Grahamville; Trinity, Abbeville; St. Luke's, Newberry; Holy Communion, Charleston; Nativity, Union; Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill—*Nine*..

Divided: Grace Church, Charleston—*One*.

The names of the Deputies voting are as follows :

Ayes: Whaley, Anderson, Thomas, Jr., Hunter, Finlay, Hayne, Patterson, Villepigue, Simons, M. W., Jenkins, R. G., Simons, Theo. J., Poinier, Jenkins, H. K., Ayer, Simkins—*Fifteen*.

Noes: McCrady, Prioleau, W. H., Grimball, Duval, Colcock, Parker, Ball, Greneker, Mitchell, McLure, London—*Eleven*.

The amendment having failed to receive the necessary two-thirds majority of both Orders, was laid over for final action at the next Council.

The following amendment to Section 2, Article III., of the Constitution, was offered by the Rev. J. H. Tillinghast :

“Provided: That no Presbyterian once entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and who being Canonically resident is still engaged in Missionary work in the Diocese, shall forfeit such right and privileges because no longer connected with an organized Parish.”

On motion, the amendment was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Discussion on the proposed Canon XX., as submitted by the Committee on Canons and Constitution, was entered upon.

Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., moved to strike out the clause, “except that real property,” &c., to the words “meeting of the Board,” inclusive.

Motion carried.

Motion to reconsider the vote just taken was carried, and Mr. Thomas moved to strike out the entire Section 4, and the motion was carried.

The proposed Canon was, on motion, considered by sections.

Rev. Mr. Porcher offered the following amendment in the first line of the first section: To insert the words “the Bishop *ex officio*, and” between “consists of” and “eight communicants.”

The amendment was carried unanimously.

Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr., moved to amend by substituting “six” for “eight” in the number of members of the Board of Trustees.

The Trustees of the Porter Military Academy asked and obtained leave to present their report, which was read by the Rev. Mr. Magrauder; received and ordered printed.

The Trustees of the Porter Academy elected by this body beg leave to report as follows:

The founder of this noble institution, the Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., owing to ill-health, has turned over the management of the Porter Academy to the Board of Trustees, which body—in turn—has elected an Executive Committee consisting of the Bishop of the Diocese, as Chairman, and the Rev. John Johnson, the Rev. John Kershaw, the Rev. Jas. G. Glass, Mr. R. G. Rhett, Mr. E. H. Pringle, and Mr. F. A. Mitchell. These gentlemen of the Executive Committee have most successfully carried on the institution thus far, and at the approaching annual meeting of the Board on July 2d, it is proposed to make such changes as it is thought, will conduce to the development and progress of the institution.

One hundred boys have been on the roll of the Academy during the current year; of these thirty were day students. Twenty of the remainder were entire beneficiaries.

The financial status is as follows: The Trustees hope to close the year without debt, although there is a present deficit of \$800 to \$1,000.

The closing exercises of the Academy will take place the 26th of June. This institution, with its magnificent equipment, has great possibilities before it, and it is heartily commended to the patronage and support—moral and material—of the Church.

We regret to report the continued ill health of the Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., Rector Emeritus, and of the Rev. T. A. Porter, a clerical member of the Board of Trustees.

Respectfully submitted.

J. M. MAGRUDER,
F. L. FROST, Trustees.

Council took a recess until 4 o'clock P. M.

4 o'clock P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed time.

The discussion on proposed Canon XX. was resumed.

On motion, a recess was taken for ten minutes.

Council reassembled.

Mr. Hayne moved that further consideration of this report on Canon XX. be deferred until next Council. Carried.

Rev. J. W. C. Johnson presented the report of St. Luke's Brotherhood for the Increase of the Ministry, as follows:

In presenting the annual statement of the South Carolina Branch of the St. Luke's Brotherhood for the Increase of the Ministry, I take occasion to say that the Brotherhood in our Diocese has sustained itself, but has not made the progress worthy of the cause of theological education.

I have the following suggestion to make, after some study of the purposes of this organization. In this Diocese, it has been the case several times in recent years when the income of vested scholarship funds, added to the liberal gifts of the Advancement Society, proved insufficient, to meet our needs in assisting theological students. This is not true always and is not true now. Consequently the force of our plea for aid for South Carolina students is at times much weakened. I shall

propose at this Council to do away with the requirement of the resolution under which I am acting as your Bishop's agent, that limits funds raised by this Branch to South Carolina students. The effect of this will be that, unless expressly designated, funds sent to this Treasury will be returned annually to the General Treasury at Sewanee, to be disbursed for the aid of Theological students in general, and that South Carolina students will take their share with the men from our sister Southern Dioceses. I believe this to be the better plan: a broader and a wiser comprehension of our obligations that will stimulate more and larger contributions, and brings before our people the facts of the ceaseless demand for aid to theological students at Sewanee, and a generous response to such a worthy cause is sure to be made.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

J. W. Cantey Johnson, in account with S. C. Branch St. Luke's Brotherhood for the Increase of the Ministry.

DR.

May 1st, 1900, balance on hand.....	\$ 84 20
Received from contributors.....	101 05
Total	<u>\$185 25</u>

CR.

June 18th, paid W. P. DuBose, Prest. St. Luke's Brotherhood...	\$ 84 80
Expenses—printing and postage.....	8 46
Balance on hand.....	<u>\$ 91 99</u>
Total	<u>\$185 25</u>

Examined, and found correct.

JNO. R. LONDON.

Respectfully submitted.

J. W. C. JOHNSON.

The report was received and ordered printed.

The following resolution was offered by the Rev. J. W. C. Johnson, and, on motion, was carried:

"Resolved, That the Bishop's agent for the South Carolina Branch of St. Luke's Brotherhood be authorized to do away with the limitation of raising funds for aid of South Carolina students alone."

The Rev. Mr. Sams moved that the Council meet on the first Wednesday in May next.

The Rev. Dr. Johnston moved as an amendment, that it meet on Tuesday. The amendment was carried.

The following resolution was offered by Mr. H. K. Jenkins, and, on motion, carried:

"Inasmuch as an appeal has been made to the Diocese through this Council in behalf of the Porter Military Academy; therefore, be it

"*Resolved*, That the Rectors of the several Parishes of the Diocese are requested to devote an offering, to be taken on the third Sunday in June next, to the Porter Military Academy."

The following resolution was offered by Mr. John R. London, and carried:

"*Resolved*, That the Council records its appreciation of the gracious hospitality extended by Christ Church, Greenville, and by its members, during this meeting."

Mr. H. K. Jenkins moved that the Secretary be authorized to have printed 750 copies of the Journal, or more if needed. Motion carried.

The Rev. Mr. Kershaw moved to reconsider the date of the meeting of the next Council. Carried.

Motion was then carried that the Bishop should fix the date.*

The following resolution was offered by the Rev. Mr. Brown, and carried:

"*Resolved*, That the sincere thanks of the Council be tendered to the organist and choir of this Parish, for the music rendered during the meeting of this Council."

Upon a call for a quorum being made, it was found, after an official count, that a quorum was not present.

Mr. H. K. Jenkins moved, and the motion was carried, that after the reading of the minutes of the day's sessions and their approval, and after prayers by the Bishop, the Council adjourn *sine die*.

The minutes were read and approved, and after prayer and a few parting remarks by the Bishop, Council adjourned *sine die*.

ELLISON CAPERS,

President of the Council.

Attest: JAMES G. GLASS,
Secretary.

*The date fixed by the Bishop, subsequent to the meeting of Council, was Wednesday, May 14th, 1902.

APPENDIX I.

Bishop's Annual Address, May 7th, 1901.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity, met together in the One Hundred and Eleventh Annual Convocation of the Diocese, I greet and welcome you with all confidence, and affection. I give you the Apostle's benediction :

Grace be with you all !
And with all them that love
Our Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity !

This is the fourth time that the Annual Council has met in Greenville.

It will not be inappropriate in me to give you the facts which belong to the beginnings of Church life in Greenville. They bring us a valuable lesson in Church work, and are especially appropriate to our meeting to-day in this beautiful and growing city, and in this Parish, now become one of the strong and helpful Parishes of our Diocese.

The first mention of Greenville in the Journals of the Convention will be found in the Journal of 1821, by which it appears that the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina through its Missionary, the Rev. Rudolphus Dickinson, then a Deacon, who had removed to the Diocese from the North, had organized an "Episcopal Church" in June, 1820, at Pendleton, Greenville, and the South Carolina Armory, viz: St. Paul's, Pendleton; St. James, Greenville; and St. Peter's, at the Armory. In this Convention (1821) St. James, Greenville, was represented by Mr. John Dawson, and St. Peter's, Greenville District, by Mr. Charles Kershaw.

Mr. Dawson represented St. James, Greenville, in 1822, in Convention, but St. Peter's is not represented, and is not again mentioned. Indeed, St. James and St. Peter's seem each to have had a name, but neither of them a local habitation ! Yet they each had a representative in the Convention, 1821.

Bishop Bowen made his first visitation to Greenville in the summer of 1821, and speaks of Mr. Dickinson's earnest work in organizing the congregations at Greenville and Pendleton. In 1824, Mr. Dickinson is put down as Rector of St. Paul's, Pendleton, and St. Paul's is represented in Convention, but no mention is made of Greenville. The church in Pendleton had been built in 1820, and was consecrated in November of that year, but nothing is said of Greenville in the Journals of '23, '24, or '25.

In 1826, the Rev. Edward Thomas, Deacon, is put down as Mission-

ary to Greenville, but he removed the year following to Edisto Island, and the Rev. Thos. J. Young was sent to Greenville by the Bishop in 1827, the Advancement Society paying his salary and traveling expenses.

In his address to Convention in February, 1828, Bishop Bowen says, after referring to Mr. Young's removal to the low country, that the few members of the church at Greenville had commenced to build a church; that they were unable to complete it; that they need \$500; and the Bishop asked that this sum be given to encourage the little flock at Greenville.

In 1829, the Bishop reports to Convention, that he had consecrated in November, 1828, "at Greenville Court House village, the substantial and commodious church which had been erected within the last two years," although it was not then completed. The Bishop thus continues his reference to Greenville: "This station of Missionary service, instituted by the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, has wanted the advantage of a settled resident Minister; and exhibits, therefore as yet, a much less prosperous appearance than that of Pendleton. Efforts to attain this advantage hitherto unsuccessful are not relaxed." The Bishop refers to the unflagging interest of Mr. Edward Croft, and to the loss to the church in Greenville by the death of Mr. LeBruce.

The year following, 1830, the name of *Christ Church*, Greenville, first appears in the Journal, and the Rev. Patrick H. Falker, who had resigned Trinity, Columbia, is put down in the list of Clergy as Rector of Christ Church, Greenville. The name Christ Church was given at the consecration, in November, 1828. The following is the memorandum in the Bishop's book: "A brick church erected at Greenville Court House was consecrated by the title of Christ Church, Greenville; the Rev. Mr. Dickinson, of Pendleton, and the Rev. P. Gadsden, of St. Paul's, Stono, assisting." The first report of the congregation appears in this Journal of 1830, as given by the Rector, the Rev. Mr. Falker: Families, 14 white, 1 colored; communicants, 10; children under 14 years, 32.

And so, beloved, this strong Parish had its beginning; and if you will read the old Journals you will see how all the strong Parishes of to-day were planted, and cherished, and helped, and encouraged, until like Christ Church, Greenville, they have become strong, self-sustaining Parishes, helping as they were helped, and planting as they were planted, that so by willing hands and generous hearts the Kingdom of God may come to men, and His saving truth to our children and to our children's children.

But what changes, brethren, since this Parish made its first report! The beautiful church in which we are now assembled, with its splendid organ, and its handsome chancel furniture, its 131 church families, and 307 communicants, is a good illustration of the difference between *now* and *then*; 1901 and 1830! Bishop Bowen traveled over his Diocese in

his carriage, and drove from Charleston to Philadelphia to attend a General Convention, visiting the Mission at Greenville on his way North.

This Parish then had 10 communicants! The churches at Pendleton, Greenville, and Cheraw, were the only Episcopal Churches in South Carolina North of an East and West line through Columbia!

Your fathers laid foundations under many discouragements and disadvantages; and as we read the story of their work, the one lesson we will be sure to learn, *if we read wisely*, is the lesson we need *most* to learn: The Church's work is done by those men and women *who are in earnest*—who have a deep and true sense of its essential importance—who are willing to make sacrifices, because they see and feel that only by sacrifice, and sacrificing, can the Church be built up and made strong—who are patient, and believing, and brave, and true!

As we meet then, beloved, in the 111th Convention of the Diocese assembled in the Christ Church, Greenville, of 1901, let us hail and welcome the spirit of eighty years ago; the spirit that animated the minds of the Bishop, and his missionaries, and that kept the little flock at Greenville faithful to their purpose of founding a Parish!

I need not assure the Rector of Christ Church and his flock, of our glad appreciation of their warm welcome to this Parish, and to Greenville! Your Bishop feels at home within these hallowed walls, and with his brethren of the Council, rejoices in your prosperity.

I turn now, brethren of the Clergy and laity, to give you an account of my stewardship since we last met in Council. The following is a list of my visitations within the Diocese during the past year, with the numbers of the confirmed at each visitation:

PARISHES AND MISSIONS VISITED AND NUMBERS CONFIRMED SINCE LAST COUNCIL.

St. James, James Island.....	6	Confirmed.
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.....	6	"
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	15	"
Grace Church, Charleston.....	13	"
Private, Charleston.....	1	"
St. Timothy's, Charleston.....	1	"
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	0	"
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	0	"
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	16	"
St. Andrew's Mission.....	1	"
Calvary, Charleston.....	7	"
Mission at Peake's.....	16	"
Advent, Spartanburg.....	13	"
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	10	"
St. David's, Cheraw.....	2	"
St. John's, Walhalla.....	1	"
Christ Church, Greenville.....	10	"
Grace Church, Camden.....	4	"
Advent, Marion.....	0	"
St. Ann's, Lexington.....	0	"
St. Luke's, Columbia.....	0	"
St. Mary's, Columbia.....	0	"

Our Saviour, Trenton.....	2	Confirmed.
Trinity, Edgefield	2	"
Mission at Graniteville.....	2	"
Grace Church, Ridge Spring.....	0	"
St. John's, Florence.....	2	"
Christ Church, Mars Bluff.....	2	"
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	5	"
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	2	"
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	1	"
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	3	"
Private, Sumter	1	"
St. Matthias, Summerton.....	2	"
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	1	"
Epiphany, Laurens	2	"
Nativity, Union	3	"
Trinity, Edisto, Island.....	4	"
Mission, Edisto Island.....	1	"
Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown.....	3	"
Messiah, North Santee.....	0	"
Christ Church, Charleston.....	0	"
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	0	"
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	4	"
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	5	"
Mission at Rock Hill.....	1	"
Trinity, Abbeville	5	"
Grace Church, Anderson.....	2	"
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	2	"
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	3	"
Ascension, Seneca.....	0	"
Resurrection, Greenwood.....	0	"
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	0	"
Mission at Littleton.....	6	"
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	0	"
St. David's, Cheraw.....	2	"
Trinity, Society Hill.....	0	"
Epiphany, Laurens	1	"
St. Mark's, Clarendon	4	"
St. Aug. Mission, Clarendon.....	9	"
Church of the Cross, Stateburg.....	6	"
Ascension, Hagood	1	"
St. John's, John Island.....	3	"
Chapel, Rockville	0	"
St. Jude's, Walterboro	4	"
Mission at Walterboro.....	1	"
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	4	"
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	9	"
Mission at Peake.....	5	"
Trinity, Columbia	14	"
St. Albans, Kingstree.....	1	"
St. Stephen's Church, St. Stephen's.....	0	"
St. Stephen's, Pineville	1	"
Trinity, Black Oak.....	0	"
Mission at Blackville.....	0	"
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	7	"
Mission at Allendale.....	0	"
St. John's, Berkeley.....	1	"
Christ Church, Adams Run.....	2	"
Trinity, Grahamville.....	0	"

Mission, Hardeeville	0	Confirmed.
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	2	"
Grace Church, Charleston.....	48	"
St. Mark's, Charleston.....	12	"
St. Thaddaeus, Aiken.....	8	"
Mission at Aiken.....	5	"
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	21	"
St. Andrew's Mission.....	21	"
St. John's, Charleston.....	20	"
St. John's, Richland.....	0	"
Mission near Eastover.....	5	"
Zion, Richland	2	"
Advent, Spartanburg	11	"
Mission, Spartanburg	4	"
Incarnation, Gaffney	0	"
Atonement, Blacksburg	2	"
St. Mark's, Chester.....	6	"
St. James, Goose Creek.....	0	"
St. James, Santee.....	3	"
Messiah, North Santee	0	"
Prince George, Georgetown.....	21	"
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	0	"
Mission near Plantersville.....	2	"
Mission on Waccamaw (Parkersville).....	1	"
Mission on Waccamaw (Brook Green).....	0	"
All Saints, Waccamaw	2	"
St. Helena, Beaufort	18	"
Charleston, in private.....	1	"
Charleston Orphanage	1	"
Good Shepherd, Columbia	13	"
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	4	"
<hr/>		
Total	496	Confirmed.

Let me take this opportunity to call attention of the Clergy to the matter of instructing the candidates for Confirmation in the order of the service days. This seems a small matter, and yet no little confusion will be seen to follow when some of the candidates *kneel* instead of *standing* before the Chancel, when they first present themselves; when a woman comes up with her hat on; when the candidates have to be told again and again by the Bishop *when* to kneel; to hold up their heads; when the people, for want of previous instruction, kneel at the wrong time, and sit when they should be standing. These irregularities occur so often that I am constrained to notice them in this way.

POSTULANTS AND CANDIDATES.

During the past year I have admitted as a Postulant, Mr. H. H. Lumpkin, of Columbia, and as candidates for Holy Orders, Messrs. R. Maynard Marshall and Henry C. Mazyck. The list of Postulants and candidates is as follows:

Candidates—Mr. W. B. Sams, Mr. J. C. Jager, Mr. Kirkman G. Finley, Mr. R. Maynard Marshall, Mr. Henry C. Mazyck.

Postulants—Mr. Halbert N. Palmer and Mr. H. H. Lumpkin.

Mr. Sams is expected to graduate at the Virginia Seminary in June next. Mr. Jager is at the General Theological Seminary. Messrs. Finley, Marshall and Mazyck are at St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee. Mr. Palmer is at the Virginia Seminary, and Mr. Lumpkin is a student at the South Carolina College.

ORDINATIONS.

During the past year I have held 15 Ordinations. On May 11, 1900, I advanced to the sacred order of Priests, the Rev. C. W. Boyd and the Rev. W. P. Witsell. On June 22, 1900, in the Chapel of the Virginia Theological Seminary, and upon their graduation at the Seminary, I ordained to the Diaconate, Messrs. B. M. Anderson, H. H. Covington, J. B. Walker, and G. C. Williams. On July 22, 1900, in Trinity Church, Columbia, upon his graduation at the General Theological Seminary, I ordained Deacon, Albert S. Thomas. On July 28, 1900, at St. Augustine's Chapel, Sewanee, and upon his graduation at St. Luke's Hall, I ordained Deacon, Mr. John Beean. On September 23, 1900, in Christ Church, Greenville, and upon his graduation at St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee, I ordained Deacon, Mr. Crosswell McBee; and at the same time advanced to the Priesthood, the Rev. Harold Thomas. In consideration of the important work they were doing as Missionaries, the Standing Committee, at my request, shortened the term of five of these Deacons mentioned above, and I advanced to the Priesthood on March 3, 1901, in Trinity Church, Columbia, the Rev. Messrs. B. M. Anderson, H. H. Covington, Albert S. Thomas, J. B. Walker, and G. C. Williams.

CLERICAL CHANGES.

I regret very much to report that there have been an unusual number of Clerical changes during the past year. In June, 1900, the Rev. Dr. W. E. Evans resigned Trinity Church, Columbia, to accept a call to the Monumental Church, Richmond, Va. In July, the Rev. T. P. Baker resigned St. David's, Cheraw, and the Missions at Bennettsville and Society Hill, to accept a call to the Diocese of Washington. In January of this year, the Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., for many years past the able and devoted Rector of St. Luke's, Charleston, worn down by long continued ill-health, against which he had faithfully battled, was constrained, greatly to his own regret and to the sorrow of his devoted Parish, to resign St. Luke's Church, Charleston. At the same time, the Rev. J. H. Tillinghast resigned his charge of the Mission at Orangeburg. In March following, the Rev. Sanders R. Guignard resigned the Church of the Nativity, Union, to accept a call to Greensboro, N. C. In April, the Rev. Wm. Theoditus Capers resigned Grace Church, Anderson, to accept a call to Trinity Church, Vicksburg, Miss. The Rev. J. C. Waring, Missionary in charge of St. James, Santee, and the Church of the Messiah, North Santee, to whom I had given a letter of dismissal to the Diocese of Arkansas, returned to this Diocese, greatly to

my gratification, and resumed his work on the Santees, in January last. The Rev. Churchill Satterlee was called from the Diocese of North Carolina to Trinity Church, Columbia, to take Dr. Evans' place, and has most efficiently assumed his duties. The Rev. C. W. Boyd resigned his Missions at Gaffney and Blacksburg, and has taken charge of Mr. Baker's work. I have appointed the Rev. Crosswell McBee, with the hearty concurrence of the Vestry, to take the place of Mr. Guignard at Union. He is to begin his Rectorship on the 1st of August. I have appointed the Rev. J. B. Walker to be Missionary to the churches at Grahamville, Hardeeville, Bluffton, and on the Okatee. The Rev. H. H. Covington has been called to the Holy Comforter, Sumter, and I have appointed him Missionary in charge of the churches at Bradford Springs and Summerton. The Rev. B. M. Anderson has been called to St. Paul's, Pendleton, and I have appointed him in charge of the Missions at Fort Hill and Seneca. I have appointed the Rev. Albert S. Thomas to be Missionary in charge of the churches at Darlington, Society Hill, and Marion. I have also appointed the Rev. G. C. Williams to be Missionary in charge of the churches at Gaffney and Blacksburg. The Rev. W. P. Witsell having resigned his charge of the Missions at Greenwood and Willington, and having accepted a call to the Good Shepherd, Columbia, I have appointed the Rev. O. T. Porcher to the Mission at Greenwood, where he now resides, having resigned, at my request, his charge of the church at Pendleton. In addition to Greenwood, Mr. Porcher is the Missionary in charge at Willington. At his own request, I transferred the Rev. John Beean to the jurisdiction of Western Texas. The letters dismissory given to the Rev. Messrs. Evans, Baker, Guignard, Capers, and Beean, have all been duly accepted. At present the old Parish of St. Thomas and St. Denis is vacant, as also the churches at Orangeburg and Anderson. The resignation of the Rev. Dr. Wilson has practically dissolved the small and devoted congregation that sustained his ministry in that Parish, and I am now endeavoring to organize a Mission there.

CONSECRATION OF CHURCHES.

During the year past I have consecrated five churches. Two of these, St. Ann's Memorial Chapel, Lexington, and St. Mary's Church, Columbia, have been built for some time, but have recently been completed and made ready for consecration. The new chapel, St. Simon's, Peake's, has just been built. These three churches are connected with the work of Archdeacon Joyner, amongst our colored people. Each of them represents a congregation of intelligent church people, and good schools, taught by intelligent teachers, and in each case directed and supervised by the Missionary in charge.

I have also consecrated the new St. Mark's Church, Chester, recently purchased by the congregation from the Lutherans, and refitted for our use. On the 17th of April, I consecrated the beautiful chapel just com-

pleted on North Santee, to take the place of the Church of the Messiah destroyed by fire years ago.

BAPTISMS, MARRIAGES, AND BURIALS.

During the year, I have baptized nine infants, and three adults; have given the blessing or officiated entirely at seven marriages; and have been present and officiated in part or whole at five funerals.

CONSENTS FOR CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

In June last I gave my canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. R. W. Barnwell, elected Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Alabama. Before the date fixed for his consecration, the venerable Bishop of Alabama, having departed this life, the Rev. Mr. Barnwell was consecrated Bishop of Alabama, in St. Paul's, Selma, on St. James Day, July 25th, 1900. I had the honor and pleasure of preaching the sermon at his consecration in St. Paul's, Selma, of which church Mr. Barnwell had been for long years the devoted and beloved Rector, and where I once had the honor to serve as Rector.

CONVOCATIONS.

During the past year I have been present at two of our Convocations, greatly to my edification and pleasure. These Convocations were held at Marion, in October last, and at Union, in November following. If my brethren of the Clergy will give me due notice of the meeting of Convocation, and will prepare their Confirmation Classes so that I can make my visitation to the Parish or Mission where the Convocation is to be held, I will promise for the coming year, God willing, to visit each of the Convocations in the Diocese. I cannot promise to do more.

I am sorry to note that the Convocations are almost absolutely ignored by the lay Delegates elected to attend them, except by those belonging to the Parish or Mission where Convocation meets. The Columbia Convocation, at its late meeting in St. Stephen's, Ridgeway, passed admirable resolutions upon this important subject, and sent them to me for my approval. I, of course, approved them, as they forcibly call attention to the very matter which I think of so much importance to the zeal and work of the Church in the Diocese. I have never been able to appreciate the readiness with which our lay brethren will leave their business, and their homes, to attend upon Convocations of the Masons, the Knights of Pythias, Shriners, and the like, and yet cannot find time to attend upon the vastly more serious, important and imperative work of the Church of God. Speaking with one of our Rectors recently about the representation of his Parish in this very Council, he said he feared that the Parish would not be represented; and added, "There is Mr. ———, as good a man as he is, never fails to attend upon the frequent gatherings of the Knights of Pythias, and yet he told me that he could not spare the time to attend the Council." I feel very sure, dear brethren of the laity, that you do not think seriously enough

about your duties in this particular. There surely cannot be any comparison in your more serious thought between the claims of these earthly societies upon your time, your money and your interest, and the claims of the Divine Kingdom of the Church, into which you have been baptized and confirmed in the Name of the Most Holy Trinity. The Bishop and his Clergy need your presence at Convocation and Council, because they need your counsel and your active support in carrying on the work of the Master's Kingdom.

It is not only a mortifying spectacle but a most discouraging fact to be considered by the Bishop and the Clergy when the Convocation assembles, that the Church in the Convocational District is not represented by the people to whom the Church is appointed to minister. What would become of your Masonic conventions, and your assemblies of Knights, and other like societies, if only your officers met when you are summoned to your quarterly or annual meetings? True, the Church is a Divine institution, and will survive the neglect or indifference of man, but there is no promise of God that the Church will increase or flourish without the active love and zealous support of her lay people.

BISHOP'S PERMANENT FUND.

You will remember, brethren of the Council, that at the late Council held in St. David's, Cheraw, the following resolution was passed:

"Resolved. That the Fund known as the Bishop's Permanent Fund, now in the custody of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, be transferred and delivered by the said Trustees to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, to be held by them subject to the order of this Council."

I have cited this resolution in order that you may fully understand what I am now about to say. You will see, dear brethren, that the resolution adopted by Council, is mandatory in its nature, and yet it has not been executed, because of certain well known legal difficulties in the way. This state of affairs makes a conflict between the judgment of the Council, and the judgment and sense of responsibility firmly held by the Trustees of the venerable Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina.

With a view towards coming to some common understanding on this whole subject, so that we may arrive at a satisfactory conclusion of what I must feel to be an unprofitable agitation in our Council, I met with certain gentlemen representing the resolutions passed by the Council, and the views held by the Trustees of the Advancement Society, on the 15th of August last. After fully discussing the whole subject, and carefully looking into the legal points involved, we came to the unanimous conclusion that the law, as it now stands, makes it impossible for Council to possess itself of any funds now in the custody of chartered Boards of Trustees, and that we could see no way whatever of executing the resolution passed by Council. It was proposed that we should sub-

mit the whole question involved to a friendly suit before the Courts, with a view to a final settlement of our differences. After fully discussing this proposition, the lawyers present, *who represented both sides of the question*, agreed that such a suit could only be brought by the Trustees of the Diocese, on a demand upon the Trustees of the Advancement Society, for the transfer and delivery to the Diocesan Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund. It was unanimously agreed by the gentlemen above referred to, and with whom I was consulting, that such a suit could have but one result, under the charter of both Boards; and that the Trustees of the Diocese would have, under your resolution, no case in Court, unless the Trustees of the Advancement Society agreed to surrender the Fund.

I respectfully lay these facts before Council, with the expression of my sincere hope, that the agitation of this matter be laid aside, as being both futile and profitless.

SEWANEE.

In July last I attended the Annual Meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South at Sewanee, and was present throughout the session. I made the address before the Grammar School, and presided at the laying of the corner stone of the Bishop Quintard Memorial Dormitory. This Dormitory is a splendid stone building, the largest yet erected at Sewanee, and is a memorial of a brother's reverence and love for the late Bishop of Tennessee. It is to be the home of the Grammar School boys. It gives me great pleasure to say that the Church's work at Sewanee moves steadily and faithfully on. The struggle with untoward circumstances, and innumerable discouragements, only fires the zeal and quickens the energies of the friends of this noble church University. We, in the Diocese of South Carolina, can never repay the debt we owe to St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee, where so many of our Clergy have been trained in the work they are doing in this Diocese, and where we now have three (3) of our candidates matriculated.

CHURCH COUNCILS.

In October last I attended the Annual Missionary Council held in Louisville, Ky. Our venerable brother, the Rev. Dr. McCullough, the Nestor of our clergy, accompanied me.

I called special attention to these Annual Missionary Councils in my last address, and I will not repeat here what I said then. But I will say, dear brethren of the Clergy and laity, that no clergyman or layman who attends this annual gathering of the Church in the United States, through its representative men and women, will fail to have his zeal stimulated, his interest in his own Diocese quickened, and his sense of obligation to spread the Gospel of the Kingdom among men, deepened and strengthened. This quickening of our zeal, this inspiring of our faith in our work, this ennobling and elevating of our purpose, are, dear brethren, the best and truest forces which any of us can have as ministers and

servants of the Lord Jesus Christ. Without them our ministry is but a fruitless because a heartless service; with them we are girded with the true armor for the battle and the victory.

THE PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY.

Last November I was summoned to Charleston by the Rev. Dr. Porter, whom I found in a weak condition of health, and wholly unable to discharge his duties as head of the P. M. A. The state of the Doctor's health was such as to discourage him in the hope of a speedy recovery, and to unfit him totally for the work of directing his school, and providing for its support. Under medical advice, he resigned to the Trustees of the Academy, his active direction of the school, and requested the Trustees to take charge of the same. I called a meeting of the Trustees immediately, and, as you know, we assumed charge and direction of this important school.

The status of the Porter Military Academy is clearly defined in the Act of Congress donating the Arsenal and grounds to certain Trustees (ten in number), and their successors, to have and to hold the same, "so long as said property shall be inviolably dedicated to educational purposes, and to no other purpose."

The only qualification in the gift is that stated in these words: "Whenever said property shall cease to be used for educational purposes, or shall be devoted to any other use, or purpose, such use, or failure to use, as aforesaid, shall operate as a defeasance of the grant herein made, and said property shall thereupon revert to the *United States*." Under this grant, conveyed by the Secretary of War, Mr. Endicott, on the 7th of April, 1888, Dr. Porter, whose name is first among the Trustees, took charge of the property, and its subsequent history is well known to the Diocese.

The strong will, the active mind, the persistent energy, which have hitherto directed and controlled the property "for educational purposes," have failed, and Dr. Porter is wholly unable longer to provide for, and direct the Academy. This responsibility has devolved upon the Trustees, and they have taken up the duty, and assumed the control and direction of the school.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

St. Mary's, at Raleigh, is the Church School for girls and young women, in which this Diocese is most interested, as being the school officially recognized, and at whose head is one of our own Clergy, who accepted his Rectorship of St. Mary's with the understanding, that while serving the cause of Christian Education, he could serve his own Diocese by training her daughters in the nurture of the Church.

I commend this school to every family of the Church in which there may be girls ready for the training and culture of St. Mary's, and I request the Clergy to commend this Church School to their people, and their friends.

CHURCH HOME AND ORPHANAGE.

On the 1st of May, St. Philip's and St. James' Day, I presided at the Annual Meeting of the Church Home and Orphanage in Charleston, and at this meeting reports were made by all the officers of the Institution, touching every department of its life and work. The report of the Executive Committee will be duly published in the Journal, and I specially ask that it be carefully read by all our people. This Institution, dear brethren, is very near my heart. Here we have fifty (50) children from infancy up to young womanhood, all under the care of the Church, their only guardian and mother.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

During the past year I have received the following sums of money:

From visitation offerings.....	\$ 117 66
Contributions to my Emergency Fund.....	965 00
Donations	379 66
From Arthur Mazyck, Treas.....	227 28
For Theological Education.....	1,704 57
From the Gen. Bd. of Missions for work among the white people	564 16
From the Gen. Bd. of Missions for church work among colored people.....	6,500 00
From sundry persons, through the Gen. Bd. of Missions for Church work among colored people.....	630 38
	<hr/>
	\$11,088 71

The sum of \$117.66 from visitation offerings does not represent the offerings of all churches at my visitations, but only such sums as were actually handed to me. I have for the most part left the offerings with the Rectors, and requested them to forward the same to the Treasurer of our Diocesan Board of Missions. My accounts and vouchers I have submitted to the Finance Committee.

GALVESTON AND JACKSONVILLE.

Immediately after the great disaster at Galveston I published a pastoral address to the Diocese and requested that offerings should be taken throughout the Diocese to aid the sufferers. At my request Dr. W. H. Prioleau kindly acted as Treasurer of this fund, and I requested that all offerings should be sent to him, and that he should remit them to the Bishop of Texas. The offerings sent Mr. Prioleau amounted to \$1,106.07. This sum was sent by Mr. Prioleau to Bishop Kinsolving, who duly acknowledged its receipt, and requested through Mr. Prioleau, that his grateful and loving thanks be given to the Bishop and the Diocese. And now another calamity, of appalling nature, has befallen a Southern city, and thousands of our neighbors are without homes, and subjected to want and suffering! I recommend that this Council fix an early date, by resolution, on which our Parishes and Missions should

make their offerings in aid of the suffering people of Jacksonville, Florida.

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.

I wish particularly to call the attention of Council to a communication which I have recently received from the Assistant Treasurer of the General Clergy Relief Fund for widows and orphans, aged, infirm and disabled clergymen. The Treasurer under date January 5th, 1901, writes as follows:

"We want the cordial co-operation and remembrance of the Bishop by at least an annual reference in the conventional address and a line in Diocesan Journals, giving the name and address of the society and its Treasurer.

"After a careful study of all the Diocesan Journals I have prepared a table as nearly correct as the many times divers and partial information obtainable permits. This table shows the number of beneficiaries in South Carolina to be 14, the annuities granted from the fund to South Carolina to be \$1,250, the number of churches, clergy and individuals contributing to the fund as follows: 9 churches, 9 clergy, and no individuals, \$56.36. During the last 25 years the General Clergy Relief Fund has distributed over \$400,000." The address of my correspondent is The Rev. Alfred J. P. McClure, Assistant Treasurer, etc., Church House, 12th and Walnut streets, Philadelphia.

May I ask the Clergy of the Diocese to bear in mind during coming years this helpful Society and remember our obligations to it.

STATE OF THE DIOCESE.

Let me now, dear brethren, look over the whole field, and see what the signs of promise are. I have reported a few of our places vacant, and yet, I am thankful to say, they will not be vacant long, for the men are in sight who will be ready to occupy them.

But there are other places in the Diocese where we have left us the simple duty of keeping together a few faithful people, scattered here and there in feeble old Parishes, wholly unable to maintain themselves, and yet as dependent as their fathers were before them, upon the nurture and teaching of the Church, for themselves and their children. I confess I love to visit these old churches; the devotion of the little handful of people that assembles to meet the Bishop and the missionaries, in these depleted and almost deserted Parishes has something inspiring as well as pathetic in it. If the Board of Missions were to desert these old Parishes, the church buildings would soon fall into ruins, and the church people would soon go elsewhere for divine worship. Take, for instance, the Parish of All Saints, Waccamaw, of St. James, Santee, St. Stephen's, Pineville, St. Stephen's Church, St. Stephen's Parish, and the Church of the Cross, Bluffton. These were once self-sustaining Parishes, but if all of them were put together, they would not number forty (40) families, nor one hundred (100) communicants, which is less than the strength of the Good Shepherd, Columbia.

There is no bright future that we can see before these old Parishes, and yet who of us can say what the future may have in store for them? Our work, dear brethren, is to see to it that the things that remain are strengthened by us, so that the generation which is to take up our work, shall have transferred to them the organization of the Church in its entirety, the faith in its purity, and the worship so dear to us all, pure and undefiled.

There are signs and tokens of growth in other parts of the Diocese, I am glad to report, on every side. The beautiful new church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, is nearing its completion. St. Timothy's Chapel, Columbia, has added transepts to accommodate the increasing congregations. One of the most beautiful of our chapels has been recently erected on North Santee. The church in Chester is more alive and active than I have ever known it. The Missions, under the active and zealous care of our young Missionaries, are increasing in numbers and interest. And here, where we are assembled, this Parish is establishing its Mission in West Greenville, and has built the most beautiful rectory in the Diocese. At Greenwood, where a few years ago the Greenville Convocation undertook a Mission, we have an earnest congregation worshipping in the Church of the Resurrection, and a most devoted Missionary about to occupy his new rectory.

The Rector and Vestry of Trinity, Columbia, are about to begin the erection of a church among the mill people, which is to cost \$5,000, and the Mission, about to be established, will have a hearty support and be well equipped for its work.

The report of Archdeacon Joyner will show to Council what has been done and what is now being done amongst the negroes and colored people of our Diocese. Archdeacon Joyner devotes himself unsparingly to this work, and as his report will show, God is blessing his devoted labors.

I wish to take this occasion to express to my dear Rev. Brother, Archdeacon Joyner, the grateful appreciation of his Bishop, not only for the work which he is doing to further the best interests of the colored people, but for the constant and valuable aid he extends to his Bishop in relieving him of many cares.

I have never known the congregations which assemble at my visitations to manifest as much interest as during the past year, and have never felt, for myself, more encouraged in my own work, and more hopeful of the growth of the Diocese, and the blessing of God upon our labors.

RUBRICAL OBSERVANCE.

I wish now, dear brethren, to call attention to a subject upon which I have been consulted by several of the Clergy during the past year, and upon which I wish to deliver this my unqualified judgment:

I have been several times asked if it was Rubrical to omit Morning Prayer on Sunday when the Holy Communion is to be administered.

Again: If it is Rubrical to omit Morning Prayer on Ash Wednesday, and substitute the Litany and the Penitential Office.

And again: If it is admissible to omit the Collect, Epistle and Gospel for the day (on Sunday), when they have been said at an early Communion.

My answer, dear brethren, is that neither of these practices is admissible under our Rubrical law. The mind of the Church respecting the service on Sunday is expressed in the Rubric, which provides for a shortened form of Morning Prayer when the Communion is immediately to follow. It is unrubrical, in my judgment, to omit Morning Prayer on Sunday at the usual hour for Divine service when the Communion is to follow. The form of shortened prayer provided for by the Rubric is the authorized service of the Church, and to omit Morning Prayer at such a time, and to have only the Communion office, and the sermons, is to deprive the congregation of the full service of edification and worship which the Church has provided.

To substitute the Litany and the Penitential Office for the Ash Wednesday service is equally inadmissible, and does not express the worship and mind of the Church as set forth in the regular Ash Wednesday service.

So, too, it is my judgment, that the omission of the Collect, Epistle and Gospel for the day, even though they have been said previously at an early Communion, is equally inadmissible.

I have been told that in one case the Ten Commandments are rarely heard read on a Sunday morning, as they are invariably read at the early Communion, where there are only a few persons present.

By such a practice as this the great body of the congregation does not hear from the sanctuary the ordained law of God proclaimed as it should be. As you know, the Rubric provides that the Commandments must be said once on a Sunday, and my judgment is that they ought not to be said more than once a month at an early Communion; and when so said, I think it would be proper on that Sunday, if it is deemed advisable, to omit them at the morning hour and to say instead thereof the Summary of the Law.

I feel assured, dear brethren, that these remarks from your Bishop will be duly considered by his brethren of the Clergy.

IN MEMORIAM.

Since our last meeting the Clergy list has been changed by the removal of several names long familiar to us and by the addition of several others.

One of the names long known to our list of Clergy is that of the Rev. R. W. Memminger. Incapacitated for many years by ill health from active service, Mr. Memminger was known only to our older Clergy. His poor health has confined him for years past to his home. In his last report sent to the Bishop, just before the meeting of Council in Aiken, he reported that he was physically incapacitated for the exercises of any

clerical function whatever. Our Reverend Brother departed this life in peace, at his home in Flat Rock, on the 19th day of April last, in the sixty-third year of his age.

Of our Bishops, two are gone to their rest during the past year, the Right Rev. Richard Hooker Wilmer, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Alabama, and the Right Rev. William Morris Barker, D. D., Missionary Bishop of the District of Olympia. Bishop Wilmer, venerable in years, died one of the senior Bishops of the Church. Bishop Barker, yet strong and vigorous, died in the prime of his manhood, and in the full and active exercise of his Missionary duties.

The Church has known and venerated the Bishop of Alabama for his godly learning, his unique character, his brilliant mind, his strength as a preacher of the Gospel and his devotion as a Bishop of the Church.

Bishop Barker entered the House of Bishops with your own Bishop, and we sat near each other at the last session of the House in Washington. When we parted, in his hearty and earnest manner, he expressed the cheerful hope that we would meet again beyond the Rockies, where the Church in the East would be welcomed by the Church in the West. But he has gone to the Church Triumphant, and with the great Bishop of Alabama is now numbered among the Saints in Glory Everlasting.

And now, dear brethren of the One Hundred and Eleventh Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, I commend you to the work which is before us, and invoke for you all the presence and blessing of the great Head of the Church, the Bishop and Shepherd of our souls. Amen!

BISHOP'S JOURNAL.

MAY, 1900.

1. Attended meeting of the Trustees of the Church Home and Orphanage, and presided at the annual meeting of the Orphanage Association, at the Orphanage.

2. St. Andrews, Mt. Pleasant. Rev. Mr. Hartzell said Evening Prayer, and after preaching I confirmed three persons and addressed them.

4. Received intelligence of the death of Bishop Jackson, at his home, Eufaula, Ala.

6. Officiated at the funeral of Bishop Jackson, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Spaulding and the Rev. Mr. Adams, of the Diocese of Alabama.

8. Sent the papers of Albert Sidney Thomas to the Standing Committee. In the afternoon, presided at a meeting of the Board of Missions, held in Aiken.

9. Council meets in St. Thaddeus Church, Aiken. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the opening service. Presided in Council, and reading annual address. At night presided at the annual meeting of the Advancement Society, and made a brief address.

10. Presided to-day in Council. Meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese. Received the recommendation of the Standing Committee in favor of the ordination of Messrs. John Beean, Crosswell McBee and Albert Thomas.

11. Ordained this morning, the Rev. Messrs. Charles W. Boyd and Wm. P. Witsell, to the Priesthood, the Rev. Dr. John Johnson preaching the sermon. The Rev. Dr. Porter presented Mr. Witsell and the Rev. Dr. McCollough presented Mr. Boyd. The Rector, the Rev. Mr. Clift, and Drs. McCollough, Porter, and John Johnson, and Rev. Messrs. Mitchell, Capers, and Porcher united in the laying on of hands. Council was called to order at 12 M., and I presided to its close. In the afternoon, I presided at the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

13. James Island. I visited St. James Church, on the island, to-day. The new church stands in the place of the old St. James, and is in every way a most satisfactory and churchly edifice. Mr. Cornish said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. The church was full of worshippers, and the whole service very delightful to me. This was my first visit to James Island since the first of May, 1863, when, as a Confederate soldier, I left the island with my regiment to join the Western army.

14. I must record my thanks to the gentlemen, Messrs. Rivers and Hinson, who took me over the battle fields of the island, so hallowed by memories of departed comrades, and dear friends! How changed the scene! Fields, and homes, and churches abandoned, and desolated by war, and scarred and torn to pieces by trenches and forts, and long lines of breastworks, all revived, renewed, restored! The island of '62-'65, a military camp, and a splendid fortress, is to-day blooming in beauty, and rich in its bountiful fields of well ordered culture, and happy in its hospitable homes of peace and comfort! The battle fields and forts are memorials of the heroic men who defended them! The

renewed homes, and the growing crops, and the beautiful, bountiful island of to-day is the witness of the heroic in the men and women who survived the wreck of their homes and their fortunes. At night, I visited the Church of the Cross on Sullivan's Island. Mr. W. G. Mazyck, the devoted Lay Reader of the chapel, assisted me in the service. I baptized a little child, preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them.

20. Charleston. To-day I visited St. Philip's and Grace Churches. At St. Philip's, in the morning, I was assisted by the Rev. Mr. Pringle, the Rector, Dr. John Johnson, being detained at home by sickness, greatly to the regret of his Bishop and brethren. I preached, confirmed fifteen persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. The church was unusually full, and the music unusually good. In the afternoon, I made a brief address to the congregation at Grace Church, welcoming their newly installed Rector, confirmed a class of thirteen, and addressed them. My Rev. Brother, Mr. Gresham, has begun his ministry in Grace Church under promising auspices, and enters upon his work with enthusiasm. The Lord abundantly bless him and his people. Sweeter or more becoming music I never heard than I heard at Grace Church.

21. Confirmed a sick person in private, of St. Philip's congregation.

24. Ascension Day. Celebrated the Holy Communion in Trinity, Columbia. At night, preached and confirmed one person at St. Timothy's Chapel.

For the remained of the month I will be at Cedar Mountain, N. C., settling my family in our summer home.

JUNE, 1900.

10. This morning, in the chapel of Clemson College, I preached the Commencement Sermon before the Faculty and students. The Rev. Mr. Porcher said a short form of Morning Prayer. In the afternoon, Mr. Porcher said Evening Prayer, and I preached in the Church of the Holy Trinity. No Mission of the Church in the Diocese is of more importance than this Mission, located just outside the college campus, and well attended by students and professors. At night, I preached again, in St. Paul's, Pendleton.

14. Presided to-day at the meeting of the Board of Missions, in Columbia.

15. Presided to-day at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese, held in Charleston. In the afternoon attended a Prize Drill of the cadets of the Porter Military Academy, and at Dr. Porter's request presented the medal to the successful cadet.

17. Visited St. Michael's, Charleston, the Mission in St. Andrew's, and Calvary, Charleston. In the morning at St. Michael's, I preached—confirmed a large class, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, Dr. Porter drove us to the Mission of St. Andrew's, when I baptized an infant, confirmed one person, celebrated the Holy Communion, and made an address. At night, at Calvary Church, the Rev. Mr. Kershaw said Evening Prayer, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Hollings, I preached, confirmed a class of nine persons, and addressed them.

22. Friday. This was Ordination Day at the Virginia Theological Seminary. By Bishop Whittle's request, I preached the sermon and ordained our four graduates to the Diaconate, Messrs. H. H. Covington, J. B. Walker, B. M. Anderson, and G. C. Williams. Thirteen graduates were ordained Deacons, and one advanced to the Priesthood. The venerable Bishop of Virginia, with his coadjutor, and the Bishop of West Virginia, with his coadjutor, were present and officiating.

24. Sunday. Visited the Mission at Peake's. Rev. J. S. Quarles said

Morning Prayer, I confirmed sixteen persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. I to-day received official notice of the resignation by the Rev. Dr. Evans of the Rectorship of Trinity, Columbia, and of its acceptance by the Vestry, to take effect after the fifth Thursday in July. Trinity will give up her able and efficient Rector with great regret, and his Bishop will miss his genial companionship, his ever ready sympathy, and his active interest in the Missions and work of his Diocese. Dr. Evans goes to the Monumental Church in Richmond, Va.

25. I have to-day given the Rev. T. P. Baker a letter dimissory to the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of Washington. Mr. Baker has been a faithful and most effective worker in this Diocese ever since I have had charge of it, and I deplore his leaving us. He will be succeeded at Cheraw and Bennettsville by the Rev. C. W. Boyd.

JULY, 1900.

1. Sunday. Morning Prayer with my family at our summer home, Cedar Mountain, N. C. In the afternoon, preached to the native community.

8. Sunday. Said Morning Prayer in my family, and preached to the native community in the afternoon.

10. Gave canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. R. W. Barnwell, Bishop-elect of Alabama.

15. Spartanburg. Visited the Church of the Advent, Rev. J. M. Magruder. At Morning Prayer, I baptized the infant son of the Rector, and preached. In the afternoon, I visited Epiphany Mission, for colored people, preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, I preached again in the Advent, confirmed a class of thirteen persons, and addressed them.

17. Sent to the Rev. C. W. Boyd his appointment as Missionary in charge of St. Paul's Church, Bennettsville, and to the Rev. Mr. Porcher his appointment to be Missionary in charge of Greenwood.

20. I this day admitted Mr. Wilkie Memminger a Postulant for Holy Orders.

21. Sent out one hundred and thirty notices to subscribers to my emergency fund, asking for first quarter due August 1st.

22. Sunday. In Trinity Church, Columbia, I to-day ordained to the Diaconate, Mr. Albert Sidney Thomas, who graduated at the General Theological Seminary in May last. The Rev. A. R. Mitchell preached the sermon and presented the candidate. At night, I made a special visit to Trinity, at the Rector's request, preached and confirmed a class of ten persons. With this service Dr. Evans was to close his ministry as Rector of Trinity Church, and at my request he addressed the class.

25. St. James' Day. The Rev. R. W. Barnwell, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Selma, Ala., was to-day consecrated Bishop in the Church of God, in St. Paul's, Selma. I preached the sermon, and united with the following Bishops in the consecration: The Bishops of Mississippi, Florida, Georgia, Western Texas, and Tennessee. At night, a Memorial Service was held in St. Paul's, commemorative of the departed Bishop of Alabama, at which, by request, I made an address.

27. Took my seat in the Board of Trustees at Sewanee.

28. In St. Augustine Chapel, this morning, I ordained to the Diaconate Mr. John Beean, who graduated at this Commencement from St. Luke's Hall. The sermon, at my request, was preached by Dr. DuBose from St. Paul's words to the Church at Corinth: "As though God did by us." I shall ask the Doctor's consent to publish this sermon in THE DIOCESE. Wiser, truer, better words could not be spoken for the real Ministry of Jesus Christ. Mr. Beean was presented to me for his ordi-

nation by the Rev. Mr. Guerry, Chaplain of the University, and one of the Faculty of St. Luke's Hall.

29. Sunday. United in Divine Service in the morning, at which the Commencement Sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr. Grant, of the Diocese of New York. At night, I was present in the church at the Annual Meeting of the St. Luke's Brotherhood for the Increase of the Ministry, and made an address. In the afternoon, I presided at the laying of the corner-stone of the Quintard Memorial Dormitory, Bishop Gailor, Major Fairbanks, and the Head of the Grammar School making the addresses. The Dormitory is to be a splendid stone building, the largest yet erected at Sewanee, and will be the home of the Grammar School. It is a memorial of the late Bishop Quintard, and is the munificent gift of his brother, Mr. Geo. Quintard, of New York.

30. I was present, and officiated in the chancel, this morning, at the annual commencement of the Grammar School, and had the gratification of making the address to the school.

AUGUST, 1900.

2. Cheraw. United a couple in holy matrimony in St. David's Church, and confirmed two persons in private.

3. Columbia. Issued Lay Reader's license, at request of Rev. W. H. Barnwell. Nominated Mr. R. Maynard Marshall for scholarship at St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.

5. Sunday. Celebrated Holy Communion in Faith Chapel, Cedar Mt., this morning. Rev. William T. Capers preached.

6. The Transfiguration. I attended at an Early Service in Faith Chapel. Rev. W. T. Capers celebrated the Holy Communion.

8. Received reports from Examiners on Academic Examination of Mr. H. C. Mazyck, and Canonical Examinations of Messrs. Crosswell McBee and W. B. Sams.

10. Gave Lay Reader's license on recommendation of Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

12. Sunday. Morning Prayer in Faith Chapel. Rev. W. T. Capers preached. In the afternoon, I preached for the community.

14. Charleston. Visited the Church Home Orphanage.

15. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of Trustees of Church Home Orphanage. Attended a conference with several gentlemen touching the relations of the Council to certain vested funds of the Diocese.

19. Sunday. Morning Prayer in Faith Chapel. Rev. A. R. Mitchell preached.

26. Sunday. Ditto.

SEPTEMBER, 1900.

1. Assigned the Rev. G. C. Williams to the charge of Missions at Blacksburg and Gaffney.

9. Sunday. Morning Prayer in my family. "Faith Chapel" being rebuilt. In the afternoon, I preached for community.

16. Walhalla. Preached morning and night in St. John's Chapel, celebrated Holy Communion, and confirmed one person.

17. Inspected the Rev. Mr. Anderson's work at Clemson College and Pendleton.

23. Greenville. Visited the Parish of Christ Church to-day. Preached the sermon and ordained to the Priesthood Rev. Harold Thomas, and Mr. Crosswell McBee to the Diaconate. Rev. Mr. Mitchell presented Mr. Thomas, and Rev. Dr. McCollough presented Mr. McBee. In the afternoon, I held a special service for the colored people. The Rev. Messrs. Mitchell and Holmes said Evening Prayer, and I preached, and

met a few of the people after service for consultation. At night, the Rev. Mr. McBee preached, and I confirmed ten persons.

24. Administered the Holy Communion to a venerable and beloved member of the congregation, in private. At night, I attended a reception in the Sunday School Chapel, given by the young ladies of the Junior Auxiliary to the Bishop and visiting Clergy. It was to me a most delightful reunion with dear friends and former parishioners, and a manifestation of the growth of the Parish since I had the honor of being its Rector.

30. Sunday. Said Morning Prayer with my family in "Faith Chancel," at Cedar Mountain.

OCTOBER, 1900.

2. Left our summer home for Columbia.

6. Columbia. Assisted by the Rev. Harold Thomas, I said the burial service at the funeral of Mrs. Wm. Childs at Trinity this afternoon.

7. Camden. Visited Grace Church. Preached morning and night, celebrated the Holy Communion, and confirmed four persons. In the afternoon, I enjoyed a visit to the Sunday School in their new chapel, and made an address to the children.

9. Columbia. Sent out one hundred and thirteen notices for the first and second quarter's Emergency Fund 1900-1901.

10. Marion. Meeting of the Columbia Convocation in the Chapel of Advent. Eleven of the Clergy present. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the opening service A. M., and preached at night.

11. In attendance on the very interesting sessions of the Convocation. In the afternoon, with the Rev. R. W. Barnwell, addressed the children at a service held specially for them.

15. Sunday. Consecrated the Chapel of St. Ann's, Lexington County, and preached the sermon. Visited the Sunday School, and addressed the teachers and children. At night, the Rev. Mr. Howell said Evening Prayer in St. Luke's Church, Columbia, and I preached.

15. Received and filed guarantee bond of the U. S. Fidelity Co. in favor of the Treasurer of the Trustees of the Diocese.

16. I to-day consecrated the Chapel of St. Mary's in Columbia, and preached the sermon. This was the opening service of the Convocation for our colored brethren in the Diocese, and all the Clergy (with few exceptions) engaged in Mission work among them were present, with Archdeacon Joyner, and took part in the service. After the service, I called the Convocation to order, and made an address, after which Mr. Joyner took the Chair, and Convocation held its first session. At night, I presided at a Missionary meeting in St. Luke's Church, at which addresses were made by the Rev. Messrs. Guerry, Cornish, and Quarles.

17. I attended one of the sessions of Convocation to-day, and made an address. The work of the Church among our colored people in the Diocese was represented in Convocation by the Archdeacon, eleven of the Clergy, Lay Readers and delegates from several of the Missions. The work was well and thoroughly presented, and the discussions on practical topics full of both interest and instruction. It is expected that much good must result from a conference of brethren in which sound interest was manifested and so much said for mutual edification and encouragement. I to-day received from the Bishop of Washington, D. C., his acceptance of the letter dimissory given Rev. T. P. Baker.

21. Sunday. Said Morning Prayer and preached in Trinity Church, Columbia. In the afternoon, I attended the Sunday School, and made an address to the teachers and children.

22. Left Columbia at 6:30 this A. M. for Louisville, Ky., where the Missionary Council convenes to-morrow.

24-25. In attendance upon the Missionary Council. Having missed railroad connection en route, I missed the first day of the Council.

26. Left Louisville at night to meet my appointments for Trenton, and Sunday in Edgefield.

28. Sunday. This has been a fall day. Early in the morning, I gave the Holy Communion to a sick member of the family where I was most hospitably entertained, in the country, near Trenton. At the morning hour, in the Church of our Saviour, Trenton, I preached, confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. A good congregation present, good music, good offering for the Board of Missions, and the church newly painted within and without. After service, drove to Edgefield, and at 4 o'clock, in Trinity, preached, and confirmed two persons. Here, too, we had a good congregation, and a good offering for the Board. The President of the Co-Educational College of Edgefield was present and invited me to address the students at the College Chapel, which I gladly did, at night, after devotional exercises conducted by the Rev. Mr. Anderson.

29. Graniteville. Visited the little flock here. Mr. Clift said Evening Prayer, and I preached.

30. Ridge Spring. Preached at Evening Prayer, Mr. Anderson saying the service. Here, too, there are a faithful few; and, as at Graniteville, two confirmations. The Church at both places seems to be at a stand-still, and yet we had spirited services, and at Ridge Spring a full congregation. So it has been for years past.

NOVEMBER, 1900.

1. All Saints' Day. Celebrated the Holy Communion in Trinity, Columbia, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Joyner.

2. Appointed the officers of the Mission at Fort Hill. Went to Florence.

3. Sunday. At St. John's, Florence, I preached, confirmed two persons, and celebrated Holy Communion, Mr. Barnwell saying the service. It was a rainy day, but the congregation was good, and the music hearty. In the afternoon, Mr. Barnwell drove me out to Christ Church, Mar's Bluff, where we had a very pleasant service. I preached to a good congregation, and confirmed two persons.

5. At night, in St. Matthew's Church, Darlington, preached, confirmed five persons, and addressed them.

6. Celebrated Early Communion. The Rev. Mr. A. S. Thomas has just begun his Ministry under cheering auspices here, at Marion, and at Society Hill.

7. Said the marriage service in Trinity, Columbia.

8. I said the burial service this afternoon, in St. John's Church, Winnsboro, and we laid to rest in the cemetery there Mr. Walter Robertson.

9. Visited St. Paul's, Bennettsville. Mr. Boyd said Evening Prayer, I preached, and confirmed two persons.

11. Sunday. At St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs, Mr. Covington said Morning Prayer, and I baptized one infant, preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion. The church was well filled, though we have but six communicants. After dinner, Mr. Covington and I drove to Sumter, where he said Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed three persons. The church was filled with people, and the service most satisfactory.

12. In private, I confirmed a venerable member of the congregation, and gave him the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, went to Summerton.

13. Mr. Covington said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed two

persons, and administered the Holy Communion. Glad to find this Mission growing. In the afternoon, went down to Wilson's, on the Central Railroad, and at the house of Mr. Joseph James, baptized an infant.

15. Solemnized a marriage in Trinity Church, Columbia.

17. Preached at Evening Service in St. Luke's Church, Newberry, Rev. Mr. Holmes saying Evening Prayer.

18. Sunday. Mr. Holmes said Morning Prayer, I preached, and confirmed one person. In the afternoon, we went to Laurens. In the Church of the Epiphany, at night, Mr. Holmes said Evening Prayer, and I preached, and confirmed two persons. The church was filled beyond its seating capacity. Our Methodist and Presbyterian brethren, having closed their churches for the evening, came with their pastors to worship with us, and service throughout was spirited and encouraging.

20. Went down to Charleston by evening train.

21. United in holy matrimony a couple, in Trinity Church, Columbia.

22. Went up to Union by early train, to be present at the meeting of the Convocation of the First District. Said the Creed and Prayers at the 10 A. M. service and presided in Convocation. Rev. Dr. McCollough read a carefully prepared paper on the work of the Church in the past, sketching the growth of population and the increase in the Church, in the United States and in the Dioceses, especially of North and South Carolina, Virginia and Georgia. The essay traced the life and growth of the Church in South Carolina from its first planting in old Charlestown to the end of the Revolution, and from 1783 to the end of the Episcopate of Bishop Howe. The paper was full of historical interest, and though it was over two hours long, was listened to with unflagging attention. At night, I preached, and confirmed three persons.

23. Said the Litany at 10 o'clock, and attended the morning session of Convocation. An essay by Mr. Mitchell, on the work of the Church in the present, and one by Mr. Magruder, on the work of the Church in the future, made this a most interesting session. At the close of the morning session, I made an address. To the Bishop it was an inspiring and helpful Convocation. A body of young Clergy, full of ability and zeal for their work, happy in it, loyal and true, is at once the Bishop's strength in the present and his cheer and hope for the future. I could but think, when Dr. McCollough was reciting the discouragements of the past, how much we have in the present to make us strong in our work, and fill our hearts with grateful humility towards God for the promise of the future.

DECEMBER, 1900.

1. Received from Bishop of Western Texas acceptance of Rev. John Beean's transfer to his jurisdiction.

2. Georgetown. Visited Prince George, Winyah. At morning service, I preached, confirmed three, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, attended the Sunday School, spoke to the teachers and children, and at the Rector's request I gave to each member of the school one of the Advent mite envelopes, for our Diocesan Board of Missions. At night, I attended a service in the church especially held for the Brotherhood of St. Andrew's. Mr. Kennerly Marshall, of Charleston, made the address, and the service was interesting throughout. The Parish of Prince George, under the faithful and able Rectorship of Dr. Johnston, is doing well, the congregations and services to-day, and the spirit of the Parish, being most encouraging.

3. Drove down to Annandale, on the Santee, Dr. Johnston with me.

4. Held services to-day in the new Church of the Messiah, North Santee. This was the first service held in the new church, which has

been recently completed. It is in every way a most becoming edifice, and does great credit to the builders, Messrs. McCollough and Pagan. We had a very pleasant service, Dr. Johnston saying Morning Prayer. I preached, and administered Holy Communion. After service, I met the Vestry for consultation. The Rev. J. C. Waring is happily expected to resume the charge of the churches on the Santee by the 1st of January, 1901. In the afternoon, we drove back to Georgetown.

5. Went up to Columbia A. M. At my desk rest of the day.

6. Went to Charleston by morning train, and gave the blessing at a marriage in St. Michael's Church, and returned to Columbia by night train.

7. Ridgeway. Visited St. Stephen's Church, Rev. W. N. Tillinghast. We held services morning and night, at which I preached, celebrating the Holy Communion at the morning hour. Went to Columbia by night train.

8. In my office all morning. Issued Lay Reader's license to Messrs. Jos. C. Rabb and F. R. Bullock. Went to Charleston by evening train.

9. Christ Church. Mr. H. P. Archer, Lay Reader. I said the Prayers at Morning Service, preached and celebrated Holy Communion. At night, I preached at a special service, held at Grace Church, in the interest of a more hearty lay co-operation in Church work. All the city Clergy were present, and the large congregation was addressed by Messrs. Bacot and Stephen Barnwell, the Rev. Dr. Johnson, Rev. Mr. Gresham, and myself. I went to Charleston especially to attend this service.

11. Aiken. Married my niece, Videau Legare, to the Rev. Cary Beckwith, of Virginia, at her mother's home in Aiken.

12. Attended to-day, at the Citadel in Charleston, a meeting of the Board of Visitors of the Military Academy.

13. Attended to-day an important meeting of the Trustees of the Porter Military Academy. Went up to Columbia by night train.

14. Busy at my desk all day.

15. Went up to Rock Hill.

16. Drove over to Yorkville, fifteen miles, in time for Morning Service, in the Good Shepherd, Rev. Mr. Johnes. Weather very cold. Preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, attended the Sunday School, and addressed the teachers and children. At night, Mr. Johnes said Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed four persons.

17. Went over to Rock Hill, and at the Mission for Colored People I preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion. The Rev. Mr. Johnson and Archdeacon Joyner were both present and assisting in the services. At night, at the Church of Our Saviour, Mr. Johnson and Mr. Joyner said Evening Prayer, I preached, confirmed five persons, and addressed them. Weather very cold.

18. At the request of the President, I addressed the young ladies of Winthrop College, at chapel, this morning. At 11 o'clock, made an address and celebrated the Holy Communion at the Parish Church. Went to Columbia by night train.

19. All day at my desk.

20. Went to Charleston by early train, and attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Porter Military Academy. Attended chapel at P. M. at the Academy, and addressed the cadets. Went home by night train.

21. At my desk most of the day.

22. Went up to Abbeville.

23. Visited Trinity Church, the Rev. Edward McCrady. Services morning and afternoon. I preached at these services, and in the morning, confirmed five persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

24. Went home.

25. Christmas Day! I held the service for Christmas Day in Trinity, Columbia, and preached. The congregation was very good, the music especially fine, and a large communion.

26. Baptized, at the font, in Trinity, a grand-son of General Hampton's.

29. Went up to Anderson.

30. Visited to-day Grace Church, Rev. W. T. Capers, Rector. Weather was very inclement. Mr. Capers said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, at Evening Prayer, the Sunday School had a Christmas celebration, sang their bright carols, and the zealous Rector gave to each child a token of love from their Rector and teachers, and the children brought up their mite envelopes for the Board of Missions. It gave me great pleasure to address the children, and to congratulate the Rector on the increased numbers of the Sunday School, and growing interest in the work.

31. I to-day forwarded to the Standing Committee the letters of Messrs. Marshall and Mazyck, with my approval, asking for recommendations to be admitted candidates for Holy Orders. And this is my last official act for the year of our Lord 1900!

JANUARY, 1901.

1. Took early train for Pendleton. Celebrated the Feast of the Circumcision in St. Paul's, Pendleton. Rev. Mr. Anderson said Morning Prayer, I confirmed two persons, addressed them, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. The weather was very inclement, and the congregation small. In the afternoon, went up to Fort Hill.

2. A rainy, cold day. Service at 3 P. M. in the Chapel of the Holy Trinity. Mr. Anderson said the services, I preached, confirmed three persons and celebrated the Holy Communion. The chapel was well filled and the service spirited. The students of the College were all absent on furlough on account of the scarlet fever scare.

3. Went up to Seneca. At 11 o'clock, I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. We had a congregation of some twenty persons, only three of whom were Church people. It seems impossible for the Church at Seneca to grow, though the congregations are good and much interest is manifested in the services, and every respect and consideration is shown the Missionary. In the afternoon, I went down by rail to Greenwood.

4. In the Chapel of the Resurrection, I had service, and preached, Mr. Porcher saying the Prayers. Weather clear and cold.

5. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Porcher. In the afternoon, went to Willington by rail.

6. The Epiphany. Service in St. Stephen's Church. I preached and celebrated. Church well filled and delightful service. Visited in the neighborhood in the afternoon.

7. Went down to Columbia, and found Mrs. Capers suffering from an attack of erysipelas.

12. Went down to Charleston by early train, and presided at meeting of the Executive Committee of the Porter Military Academy, and returned to Columbia by night train.

13. I was due to-day at Summerville, but I recalled my appointment on account of sickness in my family.

16. Engaged all day with the Examining Chaplains in the examination for Priest's Orders of the Rev. Messrs. Anderson, Covington, Walker and Williams.

17. Engaged all day as above, the Rev. Messrs. A. S. Thomas and J. S. Quarles being also examined.

18. Went up to Littleton with Archdeacon Joyner, and visited the Missions for Colored People near that place. The Rev. J. S. Quarles read Morning Prayer, and I confirmed six persons and addressed them. I preached, and assisted by Archdeacon Joyner I administered the Holy Communion.

19. Went to Orangeburg.

20. Said Morning Prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion in the Church of the Redeemer. After service, I met the Vestry and members of the Parish, and conferred with them respecting the filling of their vacant Parish. In the afternoon, I conducted the exercises of the Sunday School and catechised the children. In the evening, I baptized an infant. The prayers of the Church for the sick were offered to-day for the good Queen of England, whose illness the papers had reported.

22. Engaged to-day in sending out notices for the payment of the third quarter of the Emergency Fund.

24. Attended a meeting of the Board of Visitors of the South Carolina Military Academy, and addressed the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives, in behalf of a more liberal support of the Academy.

25. St. Paul's Day. Went by early train to Cheraw. Confirmed two persons, preached, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. David's, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Boyd. At night, Mr. Boyd said Evening Prayer, and I preached. We had good congregations, sweet music, and pleasant services in old St. David's.

26. Made visits in the Parish with Mr. Boyd in the forenoon, and in the afternoon went down to Society Hill.

27. Visited Trinity Church. This old Parish is now one of the Missions of the Diocese, and has a service from the Missionary in charge, Rev. A. S. Thomas, on one Sunday in the month. For years past the venerable Mr. John Witherspoon has been the devoted Lay Reader of the Parish, but the infirmities of age have of late incapacitated him for this service. Mr. Thomas being absent at one of his Missions to-day, I took the services in Trinity, preached, and administered the Holy Communion, eight persons communicating. After service, I administered the Communion in private to a sick member of the congregation.

28. Gave a Lay Reader's license to Mr. J. J. Lucas for Trinity Church, Society Hill. I officiated at the funeral of Mr. Lucas McIntosh, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Thomas. Went to Columbia by the night train.

30. Went up to Laurens. Confirmed one person, and made address in the Church of the Epiphany at Evening Prayer; and at night, at the request of the President, I made an address to the mill operatives in the large auditorium of the mill.

31. Went to Columbia.

FEBRUARY, 1901.

1. Received report of the Examining Chaplains on the Examinations held January 16th and 17th.

2. Went to Charleston.

3. Officiated at the funeral of a dear relative, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Campbell. Went to Columbia by night train.

4. Notified candidates for the Priesthood of the report on the examinations.

6. Met the Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Charleston, at 9 P. M.

7. Officiated at the baptism of an infant, assisted by the Rev. H. J.

Mikell. At night, presided at the monthly meeting of the Executive Committee of the Porter Academy.

9. Went from Columbia to Clarendon.

10. Visited St. Mark's, Clarendon. A beautiful day, and good congregation. Four confirmed. Preached, made address to the class, and administered the Holy Communion. Assisted in the services by Mr. Barnwell.

11. Brother Barnwell and I drove in the rain to St. Augustine's Chapel, where we held service. I preached, and confirmed nine persons, and celebrated the Communion.

12. Visited the Church at Stateburg. Before service, I had the pleasure of meeting the Sunday School, and of addressing the teachers and the young people. The church was well filled and the whole service a very pleasant one. Six persons were confirmed. I addressed them, preached, and administered the Communion. In the evening, Mr. Barnwell and I drove through the mud to the vicinity of Hagood, where we were most kindly entertained.

13. The service this morning was in the Church of the Ascension, Hagood. The church was filled by a large congregation. Mr. Barnwell baptized two adults. I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Communion. Went to Sumter by the evening train.

14. This evening I made the opening address before the Young Men's Christian Association at Sumter.

15. Went up home.

16. Went down to Charleston and on to Wadmalaw Island, arriving at Rockville at night.

17. Visited St. John's Church, John's Island. The church was crowded by a large congregation. During the service, at Mr. Sams' request, I called up the children and young people, and gave them their mite chests for their Easter offering to Missions. Confirmed three persons and addressed them, preached, and celebrated the Communion. Full a hundred persons communicated. In the afternoon, at Rockville, I visited the Sunday School, and at night, Mr. Sams said Evening Prayer, and I preached in the chapel.

18. Went to Walterboro.

19. Morning service in St. Jude's. Confirmed four young men, addressed them, preached, and administered the Communion. The venerable Rev. E. E. Bellenger could not be present with us at service, being confined by an attack of grippe. The prayers for the sick were offered for his recovery. At night, I visited the Mission for the Colored People, preached, and confirmed one person.

20. Ash Wednesday, morning service in St. Jude's. I said the Litany and penitential office, and preached. In the afternoon, Mr. Walsh drove me down to Hendersonville, twelve miles, where we held service at night, in the school house of the settlement. Mr. Walsh said Evening Prayer, and I preached. We have a handful of faithful communicants here, and Mr. Walsh is hopeful of establishing an organized Mission at this point.

21. An early drive to the railroad, and went on to Charleston. Met the Vestry of St. Luke's Church at 8:30 P. M., and took night train for home.

23. Went down to Fort Motte.

24. Visited St. Matthew's Parish this morning. Mr. Tillinghast said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed four persons, and celebrated Holy Communion. The snow covered the ground to the depth of three inches, and it was very cold, but the little flock assembled faithfully, and we all enjoyed the service. I had appointed my visitation for to-day at the Heavenly Rest, Hampton County, but was requested to postpone it, on account of the absence of most of the little congregation

there, called away to Augusta by a sad affliction in Mr. Martin's family. The Lord be their Comforter.

27. Visited St. Timothy's, Columbia, at night. Mr. Thomas said Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed a class of nine persons, and addressed them. Since my last visit St. Timothy's has been enlarged by the addition of transepts, and is now no longer a chapel. As I sat in the chancel and looked over the full congregation, and contemplated the orderly and impressive service, with the memorials around me, in loving memory of our late Bishop, I could but contrast the situation and its condition with the beginning of St. Timothy's, in the little parlor of one of the flock of the Good Shepherd, some ten or twelve years ago!

28. Went down to Charleston on the early train, and officiated at Magnolia at the funeral service of the late Dr. Mitchell King, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Kershaw.

MARCH, 1901.

1. I to-day consecrated to the worship of Almighty God the new chapel erected at Peak, under the name of St. Simon's, Peak. The Archdeacon, and the Rev. Messrs. Churchill Satterlee, William T. Capers, J. S. Quarles, G. E. Howell, and J. B. Mancebo, were present, and took part in the services. I preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Before the service, I visited the church school, under the charge of the Rev. J. S. Quarles, catechised and addressed the children, greatly to my gratification. Under the faithful ministry of Mr. Quarles, the school and the Mission are doing well.

3. This was Ordination Sunday, in Trinity, Columbia. I ordained to the sacred order of Priests, five of our young men—the largest number ever ordained, at one time, in the history of our Diocese. They all came up for Ordination from their posts of service to which, as Deacons, I had assigned them early last fall: The Rev. B. M. Anderson, from Pendleton, Clemson College, and Seneca; the Rev. H. H. Covington, from Sumter, Summerton, and Bradford Springs; the Rev. A. S. Thomas, from Darlington, Marion and Society Hill; the Rev. J. B. Walker, from Grahamville, Hardeeville, Bluffton, and Oketee; and the Rev. G. C. Williams, from Gaffney and Blacksburg. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr. Kershaw, at my request, and the candidates were presented by the Rev. Messrs. Kershaw, Mitchell, W. B. Capers, Dr. Johnson, and W. P. Witsell. These Presbyters, with Archdeacon Joyner, and the Rector of Trinity, Mr. Satterlee, united in the laying on of hands. This impressive Ordination service was preceded by the service of "Institution," in which I instituted the Rev. Churchill Satterlee as the Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia. In the afternoon, I made a visitation to the Parish of the Good Shepherd, confirmed fourteen persons, and addressed them. At this service the former Rector of the Parish, Rev. Mr. Mitchell, preached the sermon.

4. Issued Lay Reader's license to Dr. Wm. Anderson, for the church at Blacksburg.

5. Visited the Mission at Kingstree. Mr. Barnwell said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Preached again at night.

6. Held service in Old St. Stephens Church, St. Stephens. I said Morning Prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. The people of the town generally attended the service, and I gave the Communion to our little flock. It was a bitter cold day, and so many glasses broken in the windows, that but for the reverence and good behavior of the congregation, I would have found it a most uncomfortable service. The school children of the town were all there, and referring to the broken panes of glass, and the respect due to the Lord's

House, and this old church, I appointed the boys of the town a committee of honor to see that no more glass should be broken, after they were all replaced by the Vestry. *Nous Verrons!*

7. St. Stephens, Pineville. The Rev. Mr. Brown said the services, I confirmed one person, preached, and administered Holy Communion. We have *four* families in Pineville, where once a large and happy congregation worshipped under the Ministry of DeHon, Gadsden and Johnson!

8. Learned of the burning of the Residence at the Rescue Mission over in Lexington, by which the Rev. Mr. Howell and his family lost all their household effects, books, etc. The wife of the Missionary was ill in her chamber, and narrowly escaped with her life, by the good Providence of God.

9. Gave the Communion to a sick person.

10. Visited the Parish of Trinity, Black Oak, the service in Pinopolis. Rev. Mr. Brown said Morning Prayer, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. A rain storm in the afternoon prevented the service. I said the Litany with Mr. Brown and one of the congregation. Went to Charleston by night train.

11. Went up to Blackville and visited the Mission. Mr. Prentiss said Morning Prayer, and I preached, and administered Holy Communion. We drove to Barnwell in the afternoon.

12. In the Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell, I held two services to-day—morning and night. Preached at both services, celebrated the Holy Communion at the morning hour, and confirmed a class of seven persons at night. In the afternoon, I administered the sacrament of baptism to an infant, in private.

13. At Allendale, at night, Mr. Prentiss said Evening Prayer, and I preached. At last the little congregation at Allendale are to begin the building of their church, on a lot recently purchased and satisfactorily located. I hope by my next visitation to confirm a class in the new church.

14. Went to Charleston to attend a meeting of the Board of Visitors of the South Carolina Military Academy, and went up to Columbia by night train.

16. Went down by evening train to Wappaoolah, for service at Strawberry-morrow.

17. Visited St. John's, Berkeley, to-day. Service at the church, at Strawberry Ferry. Mr. Brown said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion. We had a full church, and, as always to me, an impressive and sweet service. There is a sacredness and solemnity attaching to these venerable old churches, with their honored associations and hallowed graves; and so many memorials of the past history of the State and the Church, that I always feel, when I visit them, that I am holding communion with the generations that have long ago entered into rest, and who are yet lingering with us in the worship of the Church.

18. Went down to Charleston and on to Young's Island.

19. Visited the Parish of Christ Church, Wilton, the service being in the Church at Adam's Run. Mr. Pringle said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Communion. A good congregation assembled, in spite of the fact that this is a busy time with farmers.

20. In the morning, I visited the Parish at Grahamville. Mr. Walker read the service, and I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, we went to Hardeeville, where I held service at night. A rain prevented the most of the people from assembling, but we held the service with more than "two or three," and I preached.

21. Mr. Walker and I were driven down to Bluffton for morning ser-

vice, eighteen miles. At this service an adult was baptized. I preached, confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Communion. I left Mr. Walker in Bluffton, and drove back to Hardeeville.

22. Went up to Columbia.

24. This was a full day in Charleston. Grace Church, morning and afternoon, and St. Mark's Church at night. I preached at Grace in the morning and celebrated the Holy Communion, more than 200 persons communicating. In the afternoon, I confirmed a class of forty-eight persons and addressed them. This is the largest class I have ever had presented to me for confirmation in the Diocese. The congregations, morning and afternoon, filled the church, and there was every indication that the zealous ministry of the new Rector, the Rev. Mr. Gresham, was meeting a sympathetic response from the people of the Parish. May the Lord abundantly bless his work among them! At night, I visited St. Mark's Parish. Rev. Mr. Hollings said Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed a class of twelve persons. The church was filled with people, the service reverent, and the singing of choir and people most becoming and admirable. I think St. Mark's is in a prosperous condition, under the laborious and faithful ministry of its Rector. I left Charleston by the midnight train, to get a few hours in my office, before going to Aiken, for my next appointment, on the 26th.

26. Aiken. I privately confirmed one person at 11 A. M. At night, I visited St. Thaddeus, confirmed a class of six persons, addressed them, and preached.

27. I attended Morning Prayer, said by Mr. Clift, and immediately afterwards administered the Holy Communion to the sick person I confirmed yesterday morning. At 5 P. M., I confirmed one person in the church. At 8 P. M., I visited the Mission for the Colored People, confirmed a class of five, addressed them, and preached.

29. In Trinity Church, Columbia. I said the Creed and Evening Prayers, and confirmed one person by special request of the Rector.

31. Charleston. Visited and addressed the Sunday School of the Church of the Holy Communion. At the morning hour, I preached, confirmed a class of twenty-one, addressed them, and preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Immediately after service drove out to the Mission for Colored People in St. Andrews, accompanied by the Lay Reader, Mr. P. J. Lindeau; here I baptized an adult, confirmed twenty-one persons, preached, and administered the Communion. At night, I visited the Parish of St. John's, Charleston. Mr. Cornish presented a class of twenty-two persons, whom I confirmed.

APRIL, 1901.

1. Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of Porter Military Academy.

3. St. John's, Richland. Visited this Parish to-day. Preached and administered the Holy Communion. Most of the congregation were present.

4. I visited the Mission of Mr. Tillinghast, near Eastover, among the sand hills, and confirmed five persons, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. At my last visit to this Mission we held the service in a school house, but to-day we had a neat chapel.

5. Good Friday. Held the services of this Holy Day in Zion Church, Richland. I preached, confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

7. Easter. Visited the Parish and Mission at Spartanburg. During Morning Prayer, I consecrated the beautiful font, given by Mr. W. B. W. Howe, as a memorial to God for the gift of a child, now safe in Paradise. I preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the

afternoon, I visited Epiphany Mission for Colored People, confirmed four persons, and made an address. The faithful Lay Reader, and his faithful helpers in the Gospel, from the Church of the Advent, have their Bishop's warmest appreciation for their constancy and devotion to the work their Lord has given them to do, in His Name. At night, I confirmed eleven persons at the church, and addressed them.

8. I attended this morning the annual Parish meeting of the Church of the Advent. Went to Gaffney in the afternoon. At night, Mr. Williams said Evening Prayer, I preached.

9. In the early morning, at the church, I baptized an infant. In the afternoon, went to Blacksburg. At night, I visited the Church of the Atonement. Mr. Williams said Evening Prayer, I confirmed two persons, and preached to a full congregation.

10. Went down to Columbia, and at night gave the blessing at the marriage of two young friends, in Trinity Church.

11. Went up to Chester by early train, and consecrated the new Church of St. Marks. The Rev. Mr. Johnes, and the Missionary in charge, Mr. Johnson, assisted in the service. I made an address on the Consecration service, and celebrated the Holy Communion. At night, the church was crowded to overflowing. Mr. Johnes and Mr. Johnson said Evening Prayer, I confirmed a class of six persons, and preached.

12. Gave letters dismisory to the Rev. W. T. Capers, to Mississippi, and to the Rev. S. R. Guignard, to North Carolina.

14. I had an appointment for St. James, Goose Creek, to-day, but unhappily my train was detained over two hours by the failure of the engine, and I reached the church too late for service. I had only time to make a brief address, say a few Collects, and give the blessing.

15. Went to South Santee, for a visitation to-morrow to St. James Parish.

16. At the old Parish Church, this morning, Mr. Waring said Morning Prayer, and I confirmed three persons, and addressed them, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

17. Said good-bye to friends "on the shore," and took the boat at 8 o'clock for North Santee. At the morning hour, I consecrated the beautiful new Church of the Messiah, North Santee. The Rev. Dr. Johnston, of Georgetown, and the Missionary in charge, Rev. Mr. Waring, with the Rev. L. F. Guerry, John Kershaw, and H. J. Mikell, were present and assisting in the services. Mr. Mikell preached a most appropriate sermon. Went by boat to Georgetown, on my way to Pee Dee. At night, I preached in old Prince George to a large congregation, and confirmed a fine class of sixteen persons, and addressed them. The improvement here is very manifest, in every way. The old church was lit by electricity, the service was hearty, the music admirable, and the whole spirit of the occasion encouraging for the Rector and congregation.

21. Prince Frederick, Pee Dee. Service this morning in the church at Plantersville. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. After lunch, Bro. Guerry and I drove up to St. Peter's Mission, where I preached, and confirmed two persons. The Church on Waccamaw had sent to this Mission (among the poor white people) a box of necessities, which Mr. Guerry distributed after the service.

23. Visited "Faith Mission," among the Negroes of Parkersville. Preached and confirmed a lad.

24. Visited the Parish Church, "All Saints," preached, confirmed two persons and made an address to them. This was once a populous Parish, but now there are not more than seven or eight families who make up the Parish. In the afternoon, Mr. Guerry drove me to Brook Green, where we held service in the Mission Chapel, for the Negroes, and I preached.

25. Visited the school at Brook Green, and catechised the children.

26. At "Rose Hill," on Waccamaw, I administered the Communion to a venerable communicant, confined to her chamber. Passing through Georgetown in the afternoon, I confirmed at the church, by special request of the Rector, a class of five persons, and addressed them.

28. Beaufort. I visited to-day the old Parish of St. Helena. I preached at the morning hour and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, I visited the admirable Sunday School of the Parish, and addressed the young people and their teachers. Mr. Githens has a large Bible Class, and is himself the head and soul of his fine Sunday School. At the Rector's request, I went over to the church, and baptized a young man for whom he stood as witness. At night, I preached again, and confirmed a fine class of eighteen persons. Old St. Helena, newly painted, with handsome chancel furniture, dressed in greens and flowers, never looked better, nor have I ever known the worship heartier. Congratulate Rector and people.

29. In the morning, by special request, I went over to St. Helena Island, and baptized, at the residence of Mr. MacDanal, his infant children. The island seems to be in a good state of cultivation. There are six thousand Negroes on the island, and six white families, one of whom belongs to our Church families. There are six public schools, and the celebrated "Penn School," for the Negroes. The "Penn School," which I visited, and which is admirably conducted and organized, has nearly *three hundred pupils*. A Church woman from the North is at its head. Our church on St. Helena is in ruins, and the large brick church, belonging to the Baptists, and in which the eloquent Dr. Fuller once preached, is now used by a congregation of Negro Baptists. At night, I had the gratification of meeting the congregation of St. Helena, Beaufort, and many of its friends, at a reception given by the Rector at his home at the Sea Island Hotel.

30. In Charleston, confirmed a sick person, in private, for Rev. Mr. Cornish.

MAY, 1901.

1. St. Philip's and St. James' Day. At the morning hour, I celebrated the Holy Communion, and confirmed one of the girls at the Church Home and Orphanage, and made an address to the children. In the afternoon, I made the prayer at the unveiling of the Memorial to the Poet Timrod, erected by his friends in the City Hall Park, Charleston. I also presided at the annual meeting of the Trustees of the Church Home and Orphanage. At night, I presided at the regular monthly meeting of the Executive Committee of the Porter Military Academy.

5. Being in Columbia to-day, I officiated at the Church of the Good Shepherd in the morning, and at St. Timothy's at night, preaching at these services, and confirming classes; at the Good Shepherd twelve persons, and at St. Timothy's four. In the afternoon, I confirmed, in private, a sick member of the Parish of the Good Shepherd.

APPENDIX II.

Report of Diocesan Board of Missions.

It is most pleasing to the Board of Missions to appear before the Council this year with a report which is gratifying to all who have had the work of Missions in the Diocese at heart. Rarely has so large amount been raised in the Diocese in one year, and after meeting all our obligations to the Missionaries, we still have over five hundred dollars to our credit in bank. The Board desires to express its sincere thanks for the interest manifested and the generous aid given by all the Parishes and Missions.

Again has the Bishop's Emergency Fund been of material aid to the Board, and we most earnestly recommend and urge that the Rectors and Missionaries bring this plan of assistance before their people, and endeavor to secure more regular subscribers to this Fund. But for this Fund, we most certainly would have appeared before you this year with a deficit. The Board would be lacking in appreciation did it not thank sincerely the children of the Sunday Schools throughout the Diocese for their substantial support, giving this year \$744.80, the largest amount ever given by them. We desire to say that the apportionment plan has worked admirably, and we sincerely hope that the Clergy and laity will support it with the same zeal and earnestness this year as they have done in the last. We recommend that when the apportionments are made and adopted to-night, that they be published in the Journal of the Diocese. We are pleased with the good work done this year by all the Missionaries who receive stipends from the Board. If we had more funds at our disposal, we feel assured that we could show even better results in the Diocesan Missionary field. We close this report with our sincere thanks to Almighty God, the giver of all good gifts.

Below will be found the Treasurer's statement.

ELLISON CAPERS, Chairman.

A. R. MITCHELL, Secretary.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF DIOCESAN BOARD OF MISSIONS.

A. R. Mitchell, Treasurer, in account with the Diocesan Board of Missions, to the close of April 30th, 1901.

GREENVILLE DISTRICT.

	APPORTIONED.	CONGREGATION.	WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.	SUNDAY SCHOOL.	TOTAL.
Grace Church, Anderson.....	\$50 00	\$35 00		\$16 77	\$51 77
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	25 00	26 44			26 44
Ascension, Seneca.....	10 00	16 78			16 78
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	15 00	20 97		11 78	32 75
St. John's, Walhalla.....	15 00	16 16		5 09	21 25
Trinity, Abbeville.....	75 00	42 50	\$6 65	7 15	55 30
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	30 00	30 00		2 65	32 65
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	30 00	28 90		3 06	31 96
Christ Church, Greenville.....	300 00	214 44		31 00	245 44
Church Advent, Spartanburg.....	250 00	250 00		23 53	273 53
Church Resurrection, Greenwood.....	15 00	11 74		2 15	13 89
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	50 00	68 24		3 14	71 38
Incarnation, Gaffney.....	10 00	13 15		1 00	14 15
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	20 00	31 00		1 55	32 55
Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	60 00	45 94		5 79	51 73
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	50 00	56 14		7 52	63 66
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	15 00	12 70			12 70
St. Mark's, Chester.....	25 00	19 66		2 35	22 01
Church Nativity, Union.....	50 00	35 45		8 00	43 45
Epiphany, Laurens.....	40 00	42 05		2 06	44 11
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....		9 79		2 53	12 32
	\$1.135 00	\$1.027 05	\$5 65	\$137 12	\$1.169 82

COLUMBIA DISTRICT.

	APPORTIONED.	CONGREGATION.	WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.	SUNDAY SCHOOL.	TOTAL.
St. John's, Winnsboro.....	\$40 00	\$40 86		\$10 29	\$51 15
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	50 00	31 01		3 58	34 59
Trinity, Columbia.....	355 00	355 00	\$45 05	37 39	437 44
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	70 00	70 00		10 57	80 57
St. Timothy, Columbia.....	20 00	20 00		5 00	25 00
Grace Church, Camden.....	125 00	82 16		22 29	104 45
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	40 00	42 89	1 80	11 08	55 77
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	40 00	44 64	5 00	5 57	55 21
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	20 00	18 26			18 26
St. John's, Florence.....	75 00	58 68		12 58	71 26
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	10 00	7 80			7 80
Church Advent, Marion.....	15 00	9 66		3 51	13 17
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	30 00	30 00		7 00	37 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	25 00	25 00		24 96	49 96
Trinity, Society Hill.....	20 00	9 34		9 01	18 35
Church of Our Saviour, Trenton.....	25 00	25 00		2 55	27 55
Grace Church, Ridge Spring.....	5 00	5 80			5 80
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	40 00	40 57			40 57
St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....	150 00	150 00		12 50	162 50
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	10 00	10 00			10 00
St. David, Cheraw.....	70 00	70 00	15 00	30 24	115 24
St. John's, Richland.....	25 00	18 85		3 00	21 85
Zion Church, Richland.....	25 00	29 28		2 11	31 39
All Saints, Lexington.....	10 00	10 00			10 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	10 00	13 37		2 50	15 87
Church Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	25 00	4 15			4 15
Ascension, Hagood.....	20 00	7 18		1 76	8 94
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	10 00	10 00			10 00
St. Matthias, Summerton.....	10 00	10 00			10 00
	\$1,370 00	\$1,249 50	\$66 85	\$217 49	\$1,553 84

CHARLESTON DISTRICT.

	APPORTIONED.	CONGREGATION.	WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.	SUNDAY SCHOOL.	TOTAL.
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	\$200 00	\$153 80	\$15 00	\$21 10	\$189 90
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	400 00	334 92	35 26	52 31	422 49
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	100 00	107 00	1 85	15 53	124 38
Grace, Charleston.....	350 00	350 00		33 90	383 90
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	125 00	125 00	17 30	38 25	180 55
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	25 00	4 00			4 00
St. John's, Charleston.....	30 00	30 00		11 21	41 21
Christ Church, Charleston.....	10 00	1 30			1 30
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	35 00	17 86		11 00	28 86
St. James, Santee.....	25 00	23 27			23 27
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	25 00	15 05		1 83	16 88
All Saint's, Waccamaw.....	50 00	41 60		3 30	44 90
Prince George, Winyah.....	125 00	155 60		12 55	168 15
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	15 00	8 45			8 45
St. John's, Berkeley.....	30 00	36 57		2 60	39 17
Trinity, Black Oak.....	30 00	35 51		4 10	39 61
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	20 00	20 00		5 00	25 00
Holy Apostle, Barnwell.....	25 00	21 37		5 21	26 58
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	10 00	11 15		3 00	14 15
St. John's, John's Island.....	40 00	47 85		13 43	61 28
Grace Church, Rockville.....	20 00	22 08		4 67	26 75
Trinity, Edisto Island.....	50 00	46 26		5 40	51 66
Christ Church, Wilton.....	30 00	30 00		4 82	34 82
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	5 00	1 75		3 05	4 80
All Saint's, Hampton.....	65 00	75 64		6 06	81 70
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	60 00	36 12		9 18	45 30
Advent, Allendale.....	10 00	13 17			13 17
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	30 00	11 71			11 71
St. James, James Island.....	25 00	31 87			31 87
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	80 00	82 97		17 55	100 52
St. Barnabas, Summerville.....	5 00			12 05	12 05
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	25 00	44 35		16 50	60 85
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	10 00	5 40		4 70	10 10
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	100 00	83 00	27 70		110 70
St. Thomas and St. Denis, Wando....	10 00				
Church Messiah, North Santee.....	25 00	25 00			25 00
Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	25 00	25 00			25 00
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	5 00	14 45			14 45
Church Orphanage Sunday School.....	125 00			5 00	5 00
	\$2,251 00	\$2,089 07	\$97 11	\$323 30	\$2,509 48

ARCHDEACONRY COLORED WORK.

	CONGREGATION.	SUNDAY SCHOOL.	TOTAL.
Redeemer, Pineville.....	\$1 10		\$1 10
Epiphany, Spartanburg.....	1 50		1 50
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	80	\$1 00	1 80
St. Paul's, Rock Hill.....	3 45	7 56	11 01
St. Luke's, Columbia.....	1 00		1 00
St. Simon's, Peake's.....	1 30	1 30	2 60
St. Ann's, New Brookland.....	1 11	20 00	21 11
St. Augustine, Clarendon.....	1 27		1 27
All Saint's, Waccamaw.....		1 05	1 05
St. Mary's, Columbia.....		6 36	6 36
St. Ann's, Columbia.....		5 02	5 02
Mission, N. E. Columbia.....		1 06	1 06
St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....		4 50	4 50
St. Thomas, Eastover.....		5 00	5 00
Calvary, Charleston.....		4 07	4 07
St. Andrew's, Charleston.....		7 03	7 03
Atonement, Walterboro.....		65	65
St. George's, Kaolin.....		2 29	2 29
	\$11 53	\$66 89	\$78 42

SPECIALS.

Mrs. B. H. B.....	\$9 00	
Advancement Society.....	100 00	
"In His Name".....	6 00	
Bishop's Emergency Fund	837 33	
Bishop's Visitation S. and S.....	11 85	
Bishop's offering.....	10 49	
E. N. J.....	5 00	
W. S. H.....	4 50	
"A Well Wisher".....	4 25	
A. F. de J.....	25 00	
		<u>\$1,013 42</u>

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

RECEIPTS.

CONGREGATION—

Greenville District.....	\$1,027 05	
Columbia District.....	1,249 50	
Charleston District.....	2,089 07	
Archdeaconry Colored Work.....	11 53	\$4,377 15

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—

Greenville District.....	5 65	
Columbia District.....	66 85	
Charleston District.....	97 11	169 61

SUNDAY SCHOOLS—

Greenville District	137 12	
Columbia District.....	217 49	
Charleston District.....	323 30	
Archdeaconry Colored Work.....	66 89	744 80
		<u>\$5,291 56</u>

TOTAL BY DISTRICTS—

Greenville District.....	\$1,169 82	
Columbia District.....	1,533 84	
Charleston District.....	2,509 48	
Archdeaconry Colored Work.....	78 42	5,291 56

Specials	1,013 42
----------------	----------

Total receipts.....	\$6,304 98
---------------------	------------

Balance April 30th, 1900.....	52 01
-------------------------------	-------

\$6,356 99

DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends of Missionaries.....	\$5,604 13	
Salary Secretary and Treasurer.....	100 00	
Mite Boxes.....	33 80	
Traveling Expenses.....	4 00	
Postage, Stationery and Printing.....	34 80	
Balance in Bank.....	580 26	\$6,356 99

A. R. MITCHELL, Treasurer.

MISSIONARIES AND STATIONS AIDED BY THE BOARD.

FIRST DISTRICT.

Missionaries.	Stations.	
Rev. W. T. Capers.....	Anderson.....	\$150 00
Rev. J. D. McCollough.....	Walhalla.....	200 00
Rev. B. M. Anderson.....	{ Seneca, } Pendleton, } Fort Hill, }	300 00
Rev. O. T. Porcher.....	{ Greenwood, } Willington, }	300 00
Rev. W. S. Holmes.....	{ Newberry, } Laurens, }	150 00
Rev. J. W. C. Johnson.....	{ Rock Hill, } Lancaster, }	200 00
Rev. G. C. Williams.....	{ Chester, } Blacksburg, }	200 00
Rev. S. R. Guignard.....	{ Gaffney, } Union, }	200 00
Rev. Edward McCrady.....	{ Union Mills, } Abbeville.....	100 00
		<hr/> \$1,800 00

SECOND DISTRICT.

Missionaries.	Stations.	
Rev. Harold Thomas.....	{ Winnsboro, } Lexington, } St. Timothy, Columbia, }	\$800 00
Rev. W. N. Tillinghast.....	{ Ridgeway, } Fort Motte, }	150 00
Rev. J. N. Tillinghast.....	{ St. John's, Richland, } Zion Church, Richland, }	200 00
Rev. W. P. Witsell.....	Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	100 00
Rev. H. H. Covington.....	{ Sumter, } Summerton, } Bradford Springs, }	250 00
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.....	{ Clarendon, } Stateburg, }	200 00
Rev. R. W. Anderson.....	{ Hagood, } Edgefield, }	250 00
Rev. A. S. Thomas.....	{ Trenton, } Ridge Spring, }	300 00
Rev. T. W. Clift.....	{ Darlington, } Marion, }	50 00
Rev. R. W. Barnwell.....	{ Society Hill, } Graniteville.....	100 00
Rev. C. W. Boyd.....	{ Mar's Bluff..... } Cheraw, }	150 00
		<hr/> \$2,050 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

Missionaries.	Stations.	
Rev. L. F. Guerry.....	{ Prince Frederick, Pee Dee, } St. Peter's, Pee Dee, }	\$200 00
Rev. J. S. Hartzell.....	Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	100 00
Rev. J. H. Brown.....	{ Trinity, Black Oak, } St. John's, Berkeiey, }	200 00
Rev. J. W. Motte.....	Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	100 00
Rev. S. E. Prentiss.....	{ Barnwell, } Blackville, }	250 00
Rev. J. G. Glass.....	{ Allendale, } St. Barnabas, Summerville.....	200 00
Rev. B. B. Sams.....	{ Grace Chapel, Rockville, } St. John's, John's Island, }	200 00
Rev. W. N. Tillinghast.....	Heavenly Rest, Hampton County.....	100 00
Rev. R. W. Barnwell.....	St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	100 00
Rev. J. C. Waring.....	{ St. James, Santee, } Church Messiah, North Santee }	200 00
Rev. J. B. Walker.....	{ Grahamville, } Hardeeville, }	400 00
	{ Bluffton, } Okatee, }	
		<hr/> \$2,050 00
Archdeaconry for Colored Work.....		\$100 00

APPORTIONMENTS MADE AT COUNCIL—MAY 8, 1901.

FIRST DISTRICT.

Grace Church, Anderson.....	\$50 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	15 00
Ascension, Seneca	10 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	25 00
St. John's, Walhalla.....	15 00
Trinity, Abbeville	40 00
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	30 00
St. Stephen's, Willington	30 00
Christ Church, Greenville	300 00
Church Advent, Spartanburg	250 00
Church Resurrection, Greenwood	15 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	50 00
Incarnation, Gaffney	10 00
Atonement, Blacksburg	20 00
Church Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	60 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville	40 00
Christ Church, Lancaster	15 00
St. Mark's, Chester	25 00
Nativity, Union	50 00
Epiphany, Laurens	40 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	15 00

\$1,105 00

SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's Winnsboro	\$40 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	30 00
Trinity, Columbia	400 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia	70 00
St. Timonhy's, Columbia	20 00
Grace Church, Camden	125 00
Holy Comforter, Sumter	50 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	40 00
St. Marks' Clarendon	15 00
St. John's, Florence	75 00
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	10 00
Church Advent, Marion	20 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington	30 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	25 00
Trinity, Society Hill	15 00
Church Our Saviour, Trenton.....	25 00
Grace Church, Ridge Spring.....	5 00
Trinity Church, Edgefield	40 00
St. Thaddeus, Aiken	175 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville	10 00
St. David's, Cheraw.....	70 00
St. John, Richland.....	25 00
Zion Church, Richland	25 00
All Saint's, Lexington.....	10 00
St. Matthew, Fort Motte.....	10 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg	25 00
Ascension, Hagood	20 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	10 00
St. Matthias, Summerton	20 00

\$1,395 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston	\$200 00
St. Michael's, Charleston	500 00
St. Paul's, Charleston	100 00
Grace Church, Charleston	400 00
Holy Communion, Charleston	150 00
St. John's, Charleston	30 00
Christ Church, Charleston	10 00
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant	35 00
St. James, Santee	15 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	25 00
All Saints, Waccamaw	40 00
Prince George, Winyah	125 00
St. Albans, Kingstree	15 00
St. John's, Berkeley	30 00
Trinity, Black Oak	30 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	20 00
Holy Apostle, Barnwell	25 00
St. Alban's, Blackville	10 00
St. John's, John's Island	40 00
Grace Chapel, Rockville	20 00
Trinity, Edisto Island	50 00
Christ Church, Wilton	30 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville	5 00
All Saints, Hampton County	65 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro	60 00
Church Advent, Allendale	10 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton County	30 00
St. James, James Island	25 00
St. Paul's, Summerville	80 00
St. Barnabas, Summerville	5 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	25 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton	10 00
St. Helena, Beaufort	100 00
St. Thomas and St. Denis	10 00
Church Messiah, North Santee	30 00
Holy Cross, Moultrieville	25 00
St. Stephens, Pineville	10 00
	<hr/>
	\$2,390 00

N. B.—Reported since adjournment of Council by the Treasurer:

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston	\$9 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg	5 00
St. Paul's, Charleston	5 00
	<hr/>
	\$19 00

APPENDIX III.

The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of South Carolina, Charleston, May 6th, 1901.

The Standing Committee respectfully presents to the Council this
its Annual Communication.

1900, June 15. The Committee was organized by the election of:
Rev. A. Toomer Porter, D. D., President; F. L. Frost, Secretary.

At this meeting consent was given to the Consecration of Rev. Robert
Woodward Barnwell to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Ala-
bama.

1901, January 3. The applications of Messrs. R. Maynard Marshall,
Jr., and Henry C. Mazyck, Jr., Postulants, to be recommended to the
Bishop to be admitted candidates for Holy Orders, were approved.

At the instance of the Bishop, and by his recommendation, the appli-
cations of Rev. Messrs. Anderson, Covington and Walker, Deacons, to
be recommended to the Bishop to be ordained to the Sacred Order of
Priests, were favorably considered, their papers to be produced.

1901, March 2. The applications of the Rev. Messrs. B. McKenzie
Anderson, Albert Sidney Thomas, J. Bentham Walker, George Croft
Williams, and Henry H. Covington, Deacons, to be ordained to the
Sacred Order of Priests, were approved.

Respectfully submitted.

F. L. FROST, Secretary.
JOHN KERSHAW,
W. B. GORDON,
A. R. MITCHELL,
EDWARD MCCRADY,
RICHARD I. MANNING.

APPENDIX IV.

Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

COLUMBIA, S. C., May 6, 1901.

To the Diocesan Council of the Diocese of South Carolina:

During the past year, among the various matters which have come before them, the Trustees deem the following of sufficient importance to bring to the attention of Council:

Messrs. Edward McCrady and John P. Thomas, Jr., were on June 15, 1900, appointed a Committee to prepare a Bill to be presented to the Legislature, carrying out the amendments to the charter of the Diocese, proposed at the last meeting of the Council.

On March 2, 1901, the Trustees received official notice of the reorganization of the Vestry of the Old Sheldon Church Parish, and the funds of that Parish in the hands of the Trustees was authorized to be turned over to the Secretary and Treasurer of that Vestry. At the request, however, of the Vestry, the Trustees have retained the custody of these funds, the interest to be paid over to the said Vestry as it accrues.

On March 2, 1901, the Trustees received an offer from the Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Charleston, S. C., to turn over their Church property to the Trustees. The offer was accepted and a transfer of the property to the Trustees was authorized.

Authority was given on March 2, 1901, for the sale of the Rectory lot at Darlington, S. C., the proceeds of the sale to be applied to the purchase of another lot in a more suitable location.

During the past year the question came up as to the advisability of having the Courts adjudicate the question as to the custody of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, now held by the Advancement Society. After a consideration of the matter, it was finally decided that it was advisable that no action be taken in the matter.

The bond for \$10,000, issued by the United States Fidelity and Guarantee Company, conditioned that the Secretary and Treasurer shall faithfully discharge his duties, has been rendered for the year beginning. The Secretary and Treasurer has during the year received fifteen deeds to Church property in various parts of the Diocese. The usual appropriations from the several funds in the hands of the Trustees have been made during the past year.

The financial report of the Secretary and Treasurer is appended hereto.

ELLISON CAPERS, President.

Attest: JNO. P. THOMAS, JR., Secretary and Treasurer.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

*Jno. P. Thomas, Jr., Secretary and Treasurer, in account with Trustees
of the P. E. Church in South Carolina.*

1900.	DR.	
March 7.	To balance in Bank of Columbia.....	\$232 11
	To balance in Loan and Exchange Bank of S. C.....	434 48
		<hr/> \$666 59
July 31.	To July interest State stock, Sheldon Church Fund.	35 00
	31. To interest on balance Loan and Exchange Bank of S. C.....	4 34
Oct. 24.	To interest for General Fund, account from W. H. Gibbes, six per cent., on \$10,000 for six months...	300 00
	24. To interest for City Missionary Fund, account from W. H. Gibbes, six per cent., on \$1,000 for six months.....	30 00
1901.		
Jan. 4.	To January interest State stock, Sheldon Church Fund	35 00
Mch. 18.	To July, 1900, and January, 1901, coupons Pringle Frost Memorial Bonds.....	144 00
April 20.	To interest for General Fund, account from W. H. Gibbes, six per cent., on \$10,000 for six months...	300 00
	20. To interest for City Missionary Fund, account from W. H. Gibbes, six per cent., on \$1,000 for six months.	30 00
May 1.	To interest on balance, Bank of Columbia.....	12 73
		<hr/> \$1,557 66

CR.

1900.	Voucher 9.	
Oct. 19.	By amount paid All Saint's Parish, Jno. B. Gregory, Secretary and Treasurer	35 00
	Voucher 10.	
Sept. 22.	By amount paid E. S. Vaux, Secretary and Treasurer City Missionary	40 00
	Voucher 11.	
	17. By amount paid U. S. Fidelity and Guarantee Co., premium on indemnity bond of Secretary and Treasurer	40 00
	Voucher 12.	
Oct. 16.	By amount paid Bishop Capers for Theological Edu- cation	734 48

1901.

Voucher 13.

Jan.	4.	By amount paid All Saint's Parish, Jno. B. Gregory, Secretary and Treasurer.....	35 00
------	----	---	-------

Voucher 13½.

	4.	By amount paid D. A. Childs, rubber stamp.....	25
Mch.	20.	By amount paid Bishop Capers, July and January coupons Frost Bonds.....	144 00
April	22.	By amount paid Bishop Capers for Theological Edu- cation	300 00
	22.	By amount paid E. S. Vaux, Treasurer City Mis- sionary Society.....	30 00
May	6.	By Balance in Bank of Columbia as per Bank Book..	198 93

 \$1,557 66

Examined and audited and found correct.

RICHARD I. MANNING, Auditing Committee.

Securities on Hand May 6, 1901.

1.	Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, city of Charleston four per cent. Bonds.....	\$3,600 00
2.	Old Sheldon Church Fund, State of South Carolina four and a half per cent. Stock.....	1,555 72
3.	City Missionary Fund, bond of W. H. Gibbes, six per cent., secured by first mortgage of real estate in Columbia, S. C.	1,000 00
4.	General Fund, bond of W. H. Gibbes, six per cent., secured as above.....	10,000 00
5.	Cash on hand in Bank of Columbia, S. C.....	198 93

The above securities in vault in Bank of Columbia, Columbia, S. C.

Attest:

JNO. P. THOMAS, JR., Secretary and Treasurer.

APPENDIX V.

Report of Treasurer of Council.

COUNCIL FUND.

F. A. Mitchell, Treasurer, in account with Diocesan Council, to the close of April 30, 1901.

St. Philip's	\$ 44 89
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant	5 66
St. John's, Berkeley	3 95
St. Helena, Beaufort	9 28
Prince George, Winyah	20 38
St. Michael's	47 33
All Saints, Waccamaw.....	12 29
Church of the Cross, Bluffton.....	90
St. Matthew's.....	62
St. David's, Cheraw	5 15
Trinity Church, Edisto Island.....	4 71
Church of the Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	3 67
Trinity Church, Columbia	40 07
St. Paul's, Pendleton	1 25
Christ Church, Greenville	23 08
Grace Church, Camden	10 67
Church of the Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	90
Trinity Church, Edgefield	3 00
St. John's, Winnsboro	8 39
Trinity Church, Abbeville	9 18
St. Thaddeus, Aiken	20 56
Zion Church, Richland	2 50
Grace Church, Charleston	40 84
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	1 00
St. Luke's, Newberry	2 43
Grace Church, Anderson.....	9 45
Church of the Holy Communion.....	16 50
Christ Church, Charleston	68
Trinity Church, Black Oak.....	2 25
Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	4 75
St. Luke's, Charleston	7 30
Church of the Nativity, Union.....	4 74
Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	8 24
St. Paul's, Summerville	13 70

St. John's, Florence	6 70
All Saints, Hampton	6 25
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	1 35
St. Stephen's	76
Church of the Epiphany, Laurens.....	3 38
Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	9 44
St. Paul's, Charleston	39 72
St. John's, Richland.....	10 50
Church of the Advent, Marion.....	2 05

\$470 46

Balance, April 30th, 1900..... 412 98

\$883 44

By Savings Bank.....	\$200 00
By expressage to and from Aiken.....	70
By Secretary	200 00
By Sexton	9 00
By Organist	9 00
By Refunded Bishop Capers for Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	5 60
By Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co.....	4 40
By Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co.....	3 12
By Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co.....	209 43
By Lucas & Richardson Co.....	20 88
By Secretary for Sundries.....	5 80
By Envelopes, Rev. Stamps.....	7 50

Balance

\$208 01

RECAPITULATION.

Balance from 1900.....	\$412 98
Receipts	407 46

\$883 44

Payments

675 43

Balance

\$208 01

E. & O. E. Charleston, S. C., April 30th, 1901.

F. A. MITCHELL, Treasurer.

BISHOP'S FUND.

*F. A. Mitchell, Treasurer, in account with Bishop's Fund, to close of
April 30th, 1901.*

DR.

1900.

April 30. Balance	\$1,199 49
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	108 00
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	189 32
Grace Church, Charleston.....	163 36
St. Paul's, Charleston	102 00
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	29 22
Christ Church, Charleston	2 73
St. James, Santee	7 12
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	16 89
St. John's, Berkeley.....	15 79
St. Helena	37 12
Prince George, Winyah.....	46 54
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	14 21
St. Mark's, Clarendon	19 57
Church of the Cross, Bluffton.....	3 60
St. Matthew's	2 48
St. David's, Cheraw.....	20 62
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	14 68
Trinity Church, Columbia	160 28
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	21 57
Christ Church, Greenville	92 33
Grace Church, Camden	44 77
Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	4 00
Christ Church, Wilton	7 39
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	3 61
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	18 85
St. John's, Winnsboro.....	13 56
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	5 42
Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	36 73
St. Thaddeus, Aiken	82 20
Zion Church, Richland.....	10 00
St. John's, Richland.....	9 00
St. Luke's, Newberry	9 72
Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	10 02
Grace Church, Anderson.....	15 55
St. Jude's, Walterboro	15 53
Trinity Church, Black Oak.....	9 00
Church of the Holy Comforter.....	24 32
Church of the Nativity, Union.....	18 76
Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	16 48
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	25 00

Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	17 48
All Saints, Waccamaw.....	24 15
Trinity Church, Edisto Island.....	18 85
Church of the Epiphany, Laurens.....	6 50
Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	37 77
St. John's, Florence	26 78
Resurrection Mission, Greenwood.....	5 00
Holy Trinity, Clemson College Mission.....	11 13
St. Stephen's	3 02
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	4 00
St. Mark's, Charleston.....	20 00
St. Paul's Mission, Bennettsville.....	8 00
St. Paul's Charleston.....	18 25
St. John's, Richland.....	10 20
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	16 84
Church of Advent, Marion.....	13 90
Church of Holy Communion.....	66 00
Interest from Savings Department.....	8 00

\$2,962 70

PAYMENTS.

By Lucas & Richardson Co	\$1 75	
By Six Months Bishop's Salary.....	2,000 00	
By Savings Deposit.....	808 00	2,809 75
		<hr/>
		\$152 95

RECAPITULATION.

Balance from 1900.....	\$1,199 49
Receipts	1,763 21
	<hr/>
	\$2,962 70

PAYMENTS.

Lucas & Richardson Co., \$1.75; Bishop's	
Salary, \$2,000; Savings Deposit, \$808....	\$2,809 75
	<hr/>
Balance	\$152 95

Charleston, S. C., April 30th, 1901.

E. & O. E.

F. A. MITCHELL, Treasurer

APPENDIX VI.

Archdeaconry of South Carolina for Colored People.

TENTH ANNUAL REPORT TO THE BISHOP, BY THE ARCH-DEACON, MAY 1, 1901.

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina.

MY DEAR BISHOP: It is an honor and pleasure to report to you that during the past year I have conducted and assisted in the following services and offices of the Church: Public services, 118; sermons and addresses, 151; celebrated Holy Communion, public, 49, private, 7; baptisms, 12; burials, 5; visitations of schools, Missions, institutions, 91; corner-stone, 1, assisted at 1; assisted at consecration churches, 3; in Ordination of Priests, 1; in institution of Minister, 1. The summary of statistics is appended to this report. It is far from complete. My books have been audited by your appointment, and the result stated as beyond.

There are now engaged with us in this field 3 colored and 13 white Clergy; 6 colored and 1 white Lay Readers; catechists, in Sunday and day schools, 65; industrial schools, 25; making a total of Clergy and lay-helpers of 125.

The Rev. James Joyner has removed from the Waccamaw to Charleston. Dr. W. D. Tardif has gone from the work in Columbia, at St. Mary's and the medical dispensary.

Mr. John G. Shoolbred, so long and nobly laboring on his remote plantation in Berkeley County, has gone to his reward on high. Unseen of men, with heavy burdens laid upon him of pain and poverty, he toiled with saintly fortitude, like the high-born Carolinian that he was, and having "endured as seeing Him Who is invisible," surely the clearer vision is vouchsafed him in Paradise of The King in His beauty.

We have suffered a destructive fire at St. Ann's Rescue Mission, the house occupied by the Superintendent and family having been burned, with all of its contents, on the 6th of March. The Rev. Mr. Howell and household, including the Rev. J. B. Mancebo's, sustained a complete loss. This has been restored to them in part by the bounty of God's good people, but they endure much inconvenience still. The building destroyed was leased for our purposes, and was well covered by insurance for its owners, so that will be no real loss to any one. But the use of it was important to us, and now we shall be compelled to take steps for enlarging the shelter for those connected with this Mission and for its forced development.

St. Luke's, Columbia, which last year sought the support of our Arch-

deaconry, has again withdrawn. I give the Parish such aid as is in my power.

An ample lot has been donated to the Trustees of the Diocese for the Mission, named The Mediator, on Edisto Island, Mrs. M. C. LaRoche being the donor. The Vestry of Trinity Parish, which has adopted this Mission, under the guide of the Rev. B. B. Sams, Rector, had also appropriated \$50 to buy a lot; and since one has been provided, the Vestry has thoughtfully diverted its gift for building a chapel. This, with \$200 appropriated from our funds, will enable us to soon have such a building. And it is well, for this is a strategic point for much which may be done on this and adjacent islands.

The log chapel at St. Mark's, Willington, under the heroic management of the Rev. Mr. Porcher, has been rebuilt and much improved.

The chapel at St. Ann's Rescue, and that for St. Mary's, Columbia, have been consecrated; and a new chapel and parsonage have been built, and the former consecrated, for St. Simon's, Peake.

A new chapel has been erected for the Mission of the Redeemer, near Pineville, where the Rev. J. H. Brown has been voluntarily giving an occasional service, which is much appreciated by the people there.

At a considerable cost, met by a generous friend of our Mission field, there has been provided for St. Andrew's Mission, near Charleston, an artesian well. Of this Mission, with Calvary, Charleston, the Rev. Mr. Cornish has been placed in charge, assisted by the Rev. James Joyner.

One of the most helpful incidents of our year's work was the organization, last October, of a Convocation of the laborers in our field. This was held at St. Mary's, Columbia, and was characterized by much which must needs tend to solidify and further the general interests and affairs of our Archdeaconry. I can but thank those who attended it, you, yourself, included, for all that it was, in its proceedings and promise.

My own labors in the Archdeaconry have been limited, first by the service you sent me to for six weeks, at Grace Church, Charleston, then without a Rector, and then by an expedition to the Northward, hoping for help. Both of these interruptions became to me, personally, most joyous, for in Charleston, on the part of the congregation of Grace Church, every cordial consideration was accorded, and during the other there came to me, as your representative, nothing but kindness, warm and abundant, from all sorts and all sources.

Suffer one or two "generalities," though they may not be wholly "glittering." Gazing into the field from my closer standpoint, there appear paths yet unstraitened, and the severe contrast still of mountain and valley. We have not men and women enough. We have not means. Skimp as we may, there is ever a lack. Our Missionaries are overloaded. We do not dare adventure into inviting regions beyond. We must too often treat "Macedonian cries" with a cruel disregard, while the pathos of it is an echo from The Master's yearning heart. The fact that throughout the Diocese our white people have arisen much more largely to a sense of obligation, lets us feel the power yet in reserve, and

hope for its further development. That a considerable number of our Clergy have recognized this sort of Mission work as a part of their pastorate under Christ, "The Good Shepherd," cheers us no less by what is being done by some, than by what may, and yet is to be done, by others. Among the colored people themselves, where we have found a foothold, we find a warmth of co-operation, and loyalty and fruit, which make us sure of their own heart-hunger, of their confessed need of our nursing care, and of their capacity to profit by it. That we meet with stern and aggressive, sometimes unscrupulous, opposition from many of the ministers of the divers sects, is to be expected, as a part of the harvest of our own past neglect; and now, if we have His spirit, should serve to make us mindful of the uplifted Redeemer's prayer: "Father, forgive them; they know not what they do." For if these our brethren did but seek the truth of it, our efforts are the best surety, not only of our desire to strengthen their people, but would be a vast help to them, wherever they are sincere.

At this day there is no reason, no pretext, to look backward, but onward and upward. And so must we front forward, by the help of God, Who always couples His grace with His commands.

To all who have aided in this work by gifts, by cheering words, by supporting sympathy, by holy intercession; to our fellow-Missionaries, of all orders and degrees, who have wrought together with me so unselfishly, and to you, beloved Bishop, whose confidence and encouragement are unfailing, I devote my hearty thanks. And to God, The Holy Trinity, to Whose blessed Name of Love be all we do consecrated, be praise and thanksgiving and obedience, for ever and ever. Amen.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

During the year, including a balance at the close of the preceding, there has been charged against me on my books \$13,757.17. The balance referred to was \$3,226.29, being in part a balance of the Graff legacy and some special funds. I have paid out during the past year, on all accounts, the sum of \$11,472.17; leaving a balance of \$2,284.97. My accounts, bank books and securities have been submitted to Mr. Heath, by your appointment, and his report accompanies this.

EDMUND N. JOYNER, Archdeacon, etc.

AUDITOR'S STATEMENT.

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina.

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR: By your appointment, I have carefully examined the books of the Rev. E. N. Joyner, Archdeacon, with his bank accounts and securities, and find the same in due shape, according to his financial statement.

(Signed)

J. A. HEATH.

STATISTICAL REPORT.

Place.	Mission.	Clergy.	Lay Reader.	Baptisms.				Communicants.		Families.	Sunday Schools.		Day Schools.		Indust'l Schools.		Offerings.	Value Church Property.	Insurance.
				Confirmations.	Marriages.	Burials.	Baptized Members.	Teachers.	Pupils.		Teachers.	Pupils.	Teachers.	Pupils.					
Aiken.....	St. Thaddeus	T. W. Clift.....		11	5	..	18	25	...	7	50	1	60	3	30	\$43 00	\$550		
Alston.....	St. Barnabas.	J. S. Quarles			3	..	26	40	4	2	33	1	60			5 60	300		
Annieville (1).....	St. Mary's.	L. F. Guerry				..											100		
Brook Green.....	Holy Cross.	L. F. Guerry				..	4	31	10	1	25	1	25	2	30	5 77	2,505	800	
Brook Green.....	Mission Hall.																		
Brook Green.....	Calvary	{ A. E. Cornish	P. J. Lindau.....	3			97	183	41	11	86					101 40	350		
Charleston.....	St. Andrew's.	{ and	P. J. Lindau	7	20	2	85	110	23	2	29	4	129	4	72	30 00	10,000		
Charleston County	Medical Disp'y	{ James Joyner.....	L. H. Lindau, M. D.													2,750	1,500		
Charleston County	St. Anna's	{ G. E. Howell &		7			4	19	105	14	6	218	2	103	2	65	39 79	100	
Columbia.....	St. Luke's.	J. B. Mancebo.															3,000	1,200	
Columbia.....	St. Mary's	J. B. Mancebo.		20	4	8	31	150	14	4	70	2	185	2	80	110 49	2,000	1,400	
Columbia.....	North East.	J. B. Mancebo.	W. Weston, M. D.							1	30					6 00	300		
Columbia.....	Medical Disp'y																750		
Columbia.....	Mission House.																1,500		
Eastover.....	Emmanuel.	J. B. Mancebo.		9	4	2	27	66	20	4	80	2	115	1	30	77 63	150		
Eastover.....	St. Thomas.	J. B. Mancebo.					4	4	4	1							1,200	800	
Edisto Island.....	Mediator	B. B. Sams	J. S. Thorn.....														175		
Hagley.....		L. F. Guerry																	
Kaolin.....	St. George's.		A. B. Screen	1	6		8	27	8	4	70	1	35			9 00	1,500		
Littleton.....	St. Philip's.	J. S. Quarles					16	29	6	2	20	1	25			41 40	250	125	
Newberry.....	St. Luke's	W. S. Holmes		3			6	24	6	2	20	1	40	1	30	18 21	500	350	
New Brookland.....	St. Ann's.	G. E. Howell		5	3	5	41	75	18	3	75	2	63	2	25	47 75	2,500	1,000	
New Brookland.....	Rescue Mission	G. E. Howell					4												
Parkersville.....	Faith Memorial	L. F. Guerry		7	1	5	46	60	15	1	27	1	48	1	15	7 02	500	300	
Peake.....	St. Simon's	J. S. Quarles		5	20	1	57	33	7	4	67	2	85	1	25	20 59	1,250	900	
Pineville.....	Redeemer.	The Archdeacon.	Job Guest.....	7			58	81	30	4	30					6 00	300	125	
Plantersville.....	St. Cyprian's	L. F. Guerry					2										405	250	
Plantersville.....	St. Paul's.	J. W. C. Johnson	W. F. Clarke.....	7	1	1	11	31	3	2	45	2	66	2	45	74 82	1,600	500	
Rock Hill.....	Mission.	J. S. Quarles					10	22	3							4 40	250	175	
Shelton.....	Epiphany	J. M. Magruder	S. T. Poinier.....				19	47	5	3	40	2	97	1	20	41 00	2,400	1,000	
Spartanburg.....	Epiphany	J. G. Glass	A. B. Lee.....				3	49	60	14	5	47				69 18	1,800		
Summerville.....	St. Augustine	W. H. Barriwell		1	9		40	70	10	3	45					30 12	325	250	
Sumter County.....	Atonement.	T. T. Walsh					32	72	28	3	23					16 92	1,600		
Waterboro.....	St. Stephen's (3)	J. B. Mancebo.															75		
Waterloo.....	St. Mark's.	O. T. Porcher															200		
Willington.....	Church Messenger.																		
Church Messenger.	(4)			99	64	16	684	1,280	279	74	1,130	33	1,196	22	467	\$1,211 09	\$42,045	\$16,400	

(1) Report with Faith Memorial. (2) Closed, no physician. (3) Reported with St. Thomas, Eastover. (4) 1,000 copies monthly. Archdeacon editor.

APPENDIX VII.

Bishop's Permanent Fund.

No transactions since May 1, 1900. Fund same as last year.

JNO. JOHNSON, Vice-President,

Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in
South Carolina, Trustees.

Charleston, S. C., May 1, 1901.

*Bishop's Fund in Account with the Protestant Episcopal Society for the
Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, Trustees.*

1901.	DR.		
April 30.	To paid Bishop Capers.....	\$2,000 00	
	Repairs House No. 45 East Bay..	249 25	
	Incidentals, including Treas- urer's salary, and commissions on rent 45 East Bay.....	165 50	
	Balance to next year.....	741 16	
		\$3,155 91	
1900.	CR.		
May 1.	By balance from last year.....	\$75 84	
1901.			
April 30.	Received rent 45 East Bay..	850 07	
	from interest on securities...	2,230 00	
		\$3,155 91	

E. and O. E.

Charleston, S. C., May 1, 1901.

The Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity
in South Carolina.

By JNO. JOHNSON, Vice-President.

*List of Securities in possession of "P. E. Society for Advancement of
Christianity in S. C.," May 1, 1901.*

SOCIETY'S FUND.

State of South Carolina Stock, 4½ per cent.....	\$20,182 91
City Charleston Bonds, 4 per cent.....	12,800 00
Stock Bank Charleston, N. Bk. Assn., 10½ shares.....	1,050 00
Deposited S. C. Loan and Trust Co. Savings Dept., 4 per cent.	237 25
	\$34,270 16

BISHOP'S FUND, IN TRUST.

State South Carolina Stock, $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.....	\$27,670 27
City Charleston Bonds, 4 per cent.....	15,700 00
Town Union Bonds, 6 per cent.....	3,000 00
Stock Bank Charleston N. Bkg. Assn., $1\frac{1}{2}$ shares.....	150 00
Deposit S. C. Loan and Trust Co. Savings Dept., 4 per cent...	4,060 00
House and lot, No. 45 East Bay, Charleston, S. C.....	10,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$60,580 27

GATES SCHOLARSHIP. IN TRUST.

State South Carolina Stock, $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.....	\$1,377 06
City Charleston Bonds, 4 per cent.....	1,900 00
Deposit S. C. Loan and Trust Co. Savings Dept. 4 per cent..	130 23
	<hr/>
	\$3,407 29

DEHON SCHOLARSHIP. IN TRUST.

State South Carolina Stock, $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.....	\$1,702 93
City Charleston Bonds, 4 per cent.....	500 00
Stock Bank Charleston, N. Bkg. Assn., $1\frac{1}{2}$ shares.....	150 00
	<hr/>
	\$2,352 93

BOWEN SCHOLARSHIP. IN TRUST.

State South Carolina Stock, $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.....	\$365 60
City Charleston Bonds, 4 per cent.....	1,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$1,365 60

BIGGIN CHURCH AND STRAWBERRY CHAPEL. IN TRUST.

City Charleston Bonds, 4 per cent.....	\$1,000 00
State South Carolina Stock, $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.....	1,181 50
	<hr/>
	\$2,181 50

APPENDIX VIII.

Report of Executive Committee of the Church Home Orphanage.

The Executive Committee asks leave to present the following report :

During the past year the work of the Church Home has progressed in a most satisfactory manner, and the Committee finds no incidents of unusual interest to report.

The only change of importance that has taken place is the serious loss that has been sustained by the Church Home in the resignation and removal from our midst of our Treasurer during many eventful years, Mr. A. F. deJersey. Compelled by the exigencies of business duties and relations, Mr. deJersey has found it necessary to remove his residence to another city, which rendered it impossible for him to continue longer his official connection with our work, and it became our duty to accept with great reluctance the resignation which, with no less unwillingness, he had tendered. There could have been no more efficient officer, no more faithful devoted friend to our Institution, or more genial and agreeable fellow-worker in the Master's service, than the officer whose invaluable services have thus been lost to us. During the years of struggling and uncertain effort which constituted the earlier career of our consolidated enterprise, the earnest diligence, self-abnegating labor, clear judgment and exceptional business ability of Mr. deJersey were of the greatest value in helping us to overcome seemingly unsurmountable obstacles and to accomplish successfully apparently hopeless results. It is pleasant to know, however, that although deprived of his active co-operation, we still enjoy his strong and affectionate sympathy. For awhile the duties of the vacated office were efficiently and carefully performed by our Secretary, Mr. T. M. Waring, and then, with his valuable advice and assistance, by the Chairman, until in January of the current year, Mr. E. S. Vaux kindly consented to assume the responsibility and was elected, with the Bishop's approval, to fill the vacancy in the Committee. A safe-deposit box has been procured to hold the securities and valuable papers of the corporation, in which they are now kept. It is our pleasing duty to call attention to the most liberal response of the Diocese to our various Thanksgiving appeals, the amount of which will appear in the report of the Treasurer. This has been a most encouraging testimony to the increasing interest in our work, which has been shown by all the Parishes and Missions.

The Laurens Street Home has been looked after by Miss Dismukes, and kept in necessary repair. The same policy of non-admittance has

been observed, under the hope of a speedy sale of the property, which, however, has not been secured, although offered at public auction. As heretofore, we have been deeply indebted to the kind attention of Mrs. W. G. Jeffords and the other ladies of Grace Church Relief Society, for looking after and generously providing for the comfort of the few ladies whom it shelters.

The Orphanage Department has, as usual, been conducted in a manner satisfactory to us all by the devoted Matron, Miss LaBorde, and her diligent and efficient Assistant, Mrs. Schirmer. The health of the children has been excellent, and the moral and general condition of the household are all that we could desire. Four of the children have been restored to the custody of their parents, now able to provide for them, viz: Helen and Guy Cook, Annie Gordon and Mizpah Smith. In July, the Committee indentured three applications for admission, viz: Helen and Pearl Gilbert, nine and seven years old, and Walter F. Mattson, aged two years. An application for the adoption of one of our girls was carefully considered, and after due examination and deliberation was refused.

Necessary repairs have been authorized and made, and a portion of the interior of the building has been painted at a cost of \$60.

The Committee has given its consent and approval, and desires to give its most hearty co-operation, to the Church Orphanage Association in building, as an annex to the Orphanage, an Infirmary to cost about \$400, the Treasurer, Mr. Vaux, to superintend the work. Estimates have been submitted, and the construction will begin as soon as warranted by the contributions already secured and confidently hoped for. This addition we regard as a simple necessity of our work, and we most earnestly commend it to the liberality of the Diocese.

To Miss Neufville, the ladies of the Church Orphanage Association, the Ascension Guild of St. Michael's Parish, and all others who have especially assisted in this great work of love and mercy, our most sincere thanks are due, and they are hereby tendered to them.

Respectfully submitted.

(Signed)

ROBERT WILSON, Chairman,
For Executive Committee Church Home.

APPENDIX IX.

Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina.

At the 91st Annual Meeting of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the report of the Solicitor of the Board of Trustees in regard to the Bishop's Permanent Fund and the complaint in the friendly suit invited by the Board of Trustees, be printed as an Appendix in the Journal of the Diocesan Council, and that the Society assume the extra expense therefor.

CHARLESTON, S. C., October 8th, 1900.

To the Board of Trustees of the Advancement Society.

GENTLEMEN: As Solicitor of the Board, I have to report that in pursuance of the resolution adopted on the 4th of June last, to wit:

"Be it resolved, (1) That the Solicitor of the Board of Trustees be, and is hereby, requested and instructed to take such legal measures as he may deem proper to obtain the instructions of the Courts of the State as to the nature and character of the said trust (to wit: that relating to the Bishop's Permanent Fund, held by the said Board as Trustees thereof) and of their duties thereunder."

I approached the Right Reverend the Bishop and members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, constituting the Trustees of the Diocese, and that at a meeting held on the 15th of June, they adopted a resolution cordially agreeing to join this body, in an effort to obtain an adjudication of the matter, and requested the Chancellor of the Diocese to appear and answer for that body in such friendly suit. That the Bishop having requested Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., to represent him officially in the same, I drafted a complaint, a printed copy of which I hereto append, in which I set forth a brief history of the founding of the Bishop's Fund, and the trust under which the care of it was imposed upon this body, setting out the questions which have recently been raised as to the right of the Diocesan Council to control the same, and the action of that body in May, 1899, demanding that these funds be transferred by the Board of Trustees to the Trustees of the Diocese, to be held by that body subject to the order of Council, and asking the instructions of the Court as to the duties of this Board in regard thereto.

In my opinion, the complaint as prepared by me presented the question in a form which might have obtained from the Courts a judicial con-

struction of the trusts and direction to this Board as to its duties in regard to the same, for the attainment of which so strong a desire has been expressed by those questioning the rights and duties of this Board in regard thereto.

Having drafted the complaint, I sent copies of it to the Bishop, to Mr. Shand, the Chancellor of the Diocese, and to Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., as the Bishop's representative.

On the 3d of July, I met Mr. Shand and Mr. Thomas in Columbia, and had a conference with them upon the draft of the Complaint, and from the conference had hoped that the friendly suit proposed would be arranged and carried out.

But subsequently Mr. Thomas desiring other counsel, Mr. A. M. Lee was associated with him, and they after consultation, hesitating to proceed, a conference was held in this city on the 15th of August, at which the Bishop, Messrs. Thomas, Lee and myself were present, when Messrs. Thomas and Lee expressed it as their opinion: (1) That in no case could the Trustees of the Diocese, under their charter, demand or receive if offered, the funds in question; and (2) That that being apparent upon the face of the charter of the said Trustees of the Diocese, it was their opinion that the proposed proceedings would be immediately dismissed by the Court upon the reading of the pleadings.

That this being their opinion, they advised against any further prosecution of the proposed amicable suit, as one to which no proper parties could be made in order to obtain the adjudication desired.

I do not concur with these gentlemen in the opinion they have expressed. I believe that the Complaint I drafted, a copy of which I transmit, if *not demurred* to by the parties defendant, the Bishop or the Trustees of the Diocese, would have drawn from the Court a judicial determination of the questions involved, one, at least, in which the Council of the Church would have acquiesced; but as Messrs. Thomas and Lee, as counsel representing the Bishop, have taken this position, I have not considered it proper to press the matter further unless expressly instructed to do so by the Board.

I am respectfully,

(Signed)

EDWARD MCCRADY.

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, CHARLESTON COUNTY.
IN THE COMMON PLEAS.

The Right Reverend Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina, the Reverend John Johnson, D. D., Reverend A. Toomer Porter, D. D., Reverend B. B. Sams, Reverend John Kershaw, Reverend James G. Glass, Reverend Alexander R. Mitchell, Henry P. Archer, Joseph I. Waring, Edward McCrady, Edward M. Moreland, Alexander W. Marshall, George L. Buist, William M. Bird, Charles R. Valk and F. A. Mitchell, Trustees, and William H. Prioleau, Treasurer, of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, Plaintiffs,
against

The Right Reverend Ellison Capers, D. D., as Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina, and the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, Defendants.

The plaintiffs above named complaining, say :

I. That the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina is a body politic and corporate under an Act of the General Assembly in the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and ten; that the charter of the same has been from time to time renewed and is now in full force and operation.

II. That by the Constitution of the said Society since its organization it has been and is provided that for carrying the purposes of the Society into effect there shall be appointed annually a President, Vice-President, a certain number of Trustees, a Corresponding Secretary and a Recording Secretary, who shall constitute a Board of Trustees.

III. That under the provisions of the Constitution of the said Society the plaintiffs now constitute the said Board of Trustees.

IV. That in the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and eighteen, the Convention of the Diocese of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina appointed a Committee to inquire into the expediency of establishing a fund for the support of the Bishop of the said Diocese, upon the report of which it was Resolved by the said Convention :

“1st. That it is expedient to raise a fund by subscription, to be called the Bishop’s Permanent Fund, for the support of a Bishop of the Diocese of the State of South Carolina; and they recommend that a person be appointed in each Parish of the Diocese by the President of the Convention, whose duty it shall be to call upon the Episcopalians in his Parish and to transmit such monies as he shall collect to the Treasurer of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, to be invested by him in bank stock, government security, or otherwise, as the Board of Trustees of that Society shall deem expedient. That the certificates of stock, or evidences of property purchased, shall be in the incorporated name of the Society, in trust for the Bishop’s Permanent Fund. That not more than three-fourths of the annual income of the said fund shall be applicable to the support of a

Bishop, and that the remaining one-fourth shall go toward the accumulation of the fund.

"2d. That whenever the annual income of the fund, liable to appropriation, shall augment to the sum of \$4,000, the excess shall be at the disposal of the Convention of the State. And the Bishop shall then immediately cease to be the Rector of any particular church, unless the restriction be removed by the Convention. And that it be recommended to the President of the Convention to write a circular letter to each person whom he may appoint as above mentioned, stating the views and designs of the Convention as regards the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and that the letter be signed by the members of the Committee.

"3d. That within five months from this time in the present year, and that in every year hereafter, a sermon shall be preached in every church in this Diocese in aid of the support of a Bishop, until the Bishop's fund shall be adequate thereto; and that the sums collected be transmitted to the Treasurer of the Protestant Episcopal Society, and be applicable to the immediate support of the Bishop.

"4th. That the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, and the Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of South Carolina, be requested to contribute to this object.

"5th. That the Rev. Mr. Muller be requested to deliver to the Treasurer of the Protestant Episcopal Society the money, notes and orders received by him on account of the Bishop's fund, and that the thanks of the Convention be given to Mr. Muller for his exertions and zeal in behalf of the Church in obtaining contributions for the fund.

"6th. That it be recommended to every Parish in which there is an Episcopal congregation, and in which no funds, or insufficient funds, have been provided for a Minister, to agree to pay, each member of the congregation, a certain percentage on the amount of his general tax, or to adopt any other mode which may be deemed most advisable to raise a permanent fund for the decent support of a Minister, the said fund shall be allowed to accumulate until there shall be an income therefrom sufficient for the objects proposed; and that the monies received on the accounts be transmitted to the Treasurer of the Board of Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Society, to be invested by the Trustees of the said Board in bank stock, government securities or other property, in trust for the Ministers of the Parishes, from which the said sums shall be received respectively, and that the funds received as aforesaid shall be appropriated to the support of the Ministers as aforesaid, who shall always be obliged to comply with the Rubrics and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina as authorized by the authority of the Convention of the same.

"7th. That the Treasurer be allowed such compensation as the Board of Trustees shall deem proper."

V. That the Trustees of the said Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina and the Treasurer

thereof undertook the trusts under the resolution of the said Convention, and that sermons were preached, circulars issued and appeals made whereby considerable sums and amounts of money were from time to time collected and turned over to and received by the said Treasurer, and invested by the said Trustees in pursuance of the trusts set out and declared in the aforesaid resolutions of the said Convention—the said Treasurer and Trustees reporting to each Convention the amounts received by them and disbursed for the Bishop's Common Fund, and of those invested by them for the Bishop's Permanent Fund.

VI. That in or about the year 1824, doubts arose whether the charter of the said The Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina authorized the said Trustees of the said Society to act as Trustees for the said trusts, whereupon an Act of the Legislature was obtained on the seventh day of December, 1825, whereby it was provided: "That from and after the passing of this Act, it shall and may be lawful for the said Society, either by an act of the said Society itself at any regular or special meeting, or of its corporate agents, the Board of Trustees, at any like meeting, to accept and execute the office of Trustee for and on behalf of any other association, whether corporate or not, but being a part of or connected with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this State, and having for the end of their institutions objects and views consistent with the character of the Episcopal Church as a religious community, and with purposes and field of usefulness prescribed to the said Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina. And that it shall in like manner be lawful for the said Protestant Episcopal Society to become Trustees for the preservation and improvement of such funds as have been or may hereafter be dedicated to pious or charitable uses by individuals, provided such uses shall be consistent with the character of said church and with the plan of said Society; and provided likewise, that the said Society and, its corporate agents, the Board of Trustees, shall have no other control over said funds, whether principal or interest, than may be delegated to them by the person or association confiding the same to them."

VII. The Trustees of the said Advancement Society, under the terms of this Act, continued the care and custody of the said Bishop's funds, and the exercise and administration of the trust thereof, and from time to time received the contributions of the Parishes raised under the resolutions of the Convention hereinbefore set forth.

VIII. That in 1829 a Committee was appointed by the Convention of that year to organize a society to be called "The Episcopal Society," for the purpose of devising means to increase the Bishop's fund. That this Society was organized, and Bishop Bowen, in his address to the Convention of the year 1830, suggested that "perhaps it might be admissible that this Society should be intrusted with the whole care and management of the funds of the Convention instituted for the maintenance of the Episcopate or for defraying the expenses incident to its administration." No action appears to have been taken upon the suggestion of Bishop Bowen, nor is it known what became of the said Society.

IX. That the said Trustees of the Advancement Society have continued in the care of the custody of the said funds and administration of the said trusts, receiving not only the contributions and collections by the Parishes, but also specific donations by individuals and legacies by testators given under the provisions of the said trusts as set forth under the resolutions of the said Convention, and had so managed and nursed and cared for the said funds that in the year 1859 the income from the same amounted to the sum of four thousand dollars, as originally proposed by the scheme provided and set forth by the resolutions of the Convention of 1818; but by the disasters of the late war between the States—1861-1865—the same was greatly reduced, and does not now afford such an income.

X. As instances of the legacies bequeathed under the said resolutions of the said Convention, the plaintiffs quote and set forth the following, to wit:

A legacy by the will of Mrs. Catherine Rush, dated 9th October, 1825, proved 19th December, 1825, in the following words, to wit: "I give and bequeath to the Episcopal Church on John's Island and to the Bishop's Fund, to each respectively, the sum of five hundred dollars."

A legacy by the will of Frederick Kone, dated April 28th, 1829, in these words: "To the said Elias Horry, the sum of five thousand dollars, in trust, to be paid by him to the Treasurer for the time being of the Bishop's Fund in South Carolina for the uses of that fund."

And the following by the will of Mrs. Eliza Kone, dated April 14, 1848: "I annex this condition to the several legacies contained in this will, or any codicil which I may make thereto, that is to say, that if any legatee dispute my will or claim against any legacy therein written, or undertake by any legal proceedings to have any legacy contained in my will or any codicil thereto declared void, I revoke every gift to such legatee, and give the legacy or legacies of such legatee to the said Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina for the use of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and if any legacy or provision made by this will should fail as being contrary to law, I give everything which may be judicially held not to pass to the object of my bounty as herein declared to the same Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina for the use of the Bishop's Permanent Fund." And by a codicil to the said will, dated April 5, 1850, the said testatrix, Mrs. Eliza Kone, bequeathed as follows: "In case my estate, with the aid of my marriage settlement, should leave a surplus, after paying all the legacies already given by my will and codicil, then I give the following additional legacies, that is to say, * * * Item to the support of the Bishop of South Carolina, in aid of the Bishop's Fund, to be paid to the Trustees of the said fund in aid of the objects thereof, nine thousand dollars."

XI. That in pursuance of the terms of the said trusts, the Treasurer of the said Advancement Society has made regular reports to the annual Conventions or Councils of the said Episcopal Church in South Caro-

lina, as the said body is now called and designated, whereby the said Convention or Council have had full knowledge of the conduct of the said trusts funds and of the income derived from other investments of the said funds, and have been able to learn whether there was any surplus subject to the direction of the said Convention or Council.

XII. That by an Act of the General Assembly, approved February 20, 1880, entitled "An Act to grant certain powers to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of South Carolina," and it was enacted:

"1. That the Bishop and members of the Standing Committee, for the time being, of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of South Carolina, and their successors in office, or a majority of them, are hereby appointed Trustees for the purpose of holding in trust any property heretofore given or acquired, or hereafter to be given or acquired, as acquired for objects connected with said Church, or said Diocese, other than that now held by other corporations, and also for all property belonging to any of the corporations or churches or dormant Parishes formerly connected with said Church, but which have now ceased to have active operation, and also of any property now or hereafter belonging to other churches or corporations in the said Diocese which may desire to surrender or convey the same to the said Trustees, or whose charter of incorporation may have expired.

"2. That the said Trustees are hereby incorporated as a body politic and corporate, by the name of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, with all the powers of a corporate body, and may from time to time make such rules and by-laws for their government, and for the management of the property under their charge, as shall be approved by a majority of said Trustees.

"3. That the title to the real estate and personal property described in the first section shall become vested in the said Trustees by operation of law without further deed or conveyance other than that which is therein specified, and that the said Trustees shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese of said Church."

XIII. The plaintiffs respectfully show to the Court that questions have recently been made in regard to the trusts hereinbefore set forth. That it has been alleged and asserted that the said trust funds hitherto and now held by the plaintiffs and administered by them as Trustees of the Bishop's Funds, Permanent and Common, are subject to the orders, control and directions of the Convention or Council of the Diocese, and may be taken from the plaintiffs as Trustees of the Advancement Society and committed to the care and custody of the Trustees of the Diocese of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina above mentioned, or otherwise, and may be divided into two or more funds for the support of two or more Bishops as the said Council shall deem advisable; and that in pursuance of the said purpose the annual Council for the year 1899 adopted the following resolution:

"Resolved 1. That the property, assets and money known as the

'Bishop's Permanent Fund,' now in the custody of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, be transferred and delivered by the said Trustees to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, who are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to receive and hold the same upon the same trust and for the same purposes as the same has hitherto been held, and that upon the transfer and delivery of the same, the said Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina be released from all accountability in connection therewith.

"2. That the income of said fund be applied as heretofore."

XIV. That no steps have been taken by the said the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina upon the said resolution of the said Council, nor any demand been made by any one in pursuance thereof, but that the said resolution stands upon the Journals of the said Council as a permanent menace to the complainants, the Trustees of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, in the performance of their trusts. Therefore the plaintiffs pray the advice, guidance and instructions of the Honorable Court, sitting as a Court of Equity, upon their duties in the premises.

1. Whether they are amenable to the charter or control of the said Council or Convention of the said Church in the Diocese of South Carolina as to the administration of the said funds committed to their care and control under the trusts declared and created under the resolutions of the Convention of the said Church in 1818, further than to account to the said Convention for the administration of the same as a *cestui que trust* for any surplus which may at any time remain of the income of the said funds over and above the said sum of four thousand dollars.

2. Whether the said Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina have any right to demand a transfer of the said funds by the complainants, or in any way to direct or interfere with the management thereof.

3. Whether the trusts declared and created by and under the resolutions of the Convention of the said Church in 1818, and under which the said funds have been collected and funded, can now be amended, changed or altered by the said Council or Convention, or by any other person concerned therein, particularly whether the said fund is divisible by the said Council into two or more funds.

4. The plaintiffs pray that they may be advised by the Honorable Court, so that in case the Court shall be of opinion that the said Convention or Council has the right to direct and control their administration of the said fund, that the complainants may be relieved and discharged of the same; but that if, on the other hand, this Court shall hold that they, the Trustees of the Advancement Society, are the proper Trustees thereof, not subject to the direction or control of the said Convention or Council, saving as above, that they may be enabled to administer the said funds unembarrassed by directions from the said Convention or Council.

EDWARD MCCRADY, Plaintiffs' Solicitor.

APPENDIX X.

Reports of Parishes, Churches, Missions, and Personal Reports of Clergy Without Cures.

FROM MAY 1st, 1900, TO MAY 1st, 1901.

NOTE.—According to Resolution of Council, Reports are printed in Alphabetical Order of Names of Churches: (1) Parishes and Churches; (2) Missions, Organized and Unorganized.

NOTE.—Subjoined to Report of Parishes, Churches and Missions, is an Alphabetical List of Places where the Parishes and Missions are established, with Index.

REPORTS OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION, MARION CO. Rev. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS, Rector. Senior Warden, Henry Mullins; Junior Warden, C. A. Durham. Secretary and Treasurer, Henry Mullins.

Number of families, 21. Number of individuals in said families, 82. Whole number baptized persons, 77. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported, 30; present number—male, 11; female, 34; added by: transfers, 11; confirmation, 11. Lost by death, 4; transfer, 3. Public services: Sundays, 17; other days, 7. Holy Communion: public, 3. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 5; pupils—male, 10; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$28.26; subscriptions, \$91; Sunday School offerings, \$3.84; total receipts, \$123.10.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$86.42; maintaining Sunday School, \$2. Total, \$88.42. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$2.05; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$13.90; Diocesan Missions, \$11.30. Total, \$27.25. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$2.20. Totals for all objects, \$117.87.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG, SPARTANBURG CO. Rev. JAMES MITCHELL MAGRUDER, Rector. Senior Warden, Jos. M. Elford; Junior Warden, Wm. Sinkler Manning. Secretary, Jos. M. Elford. Treasurer, Arthur Irwin.

Number of families, 58; number of individuals in said families, 231; whole number baptized persons, 259. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 11. Marriages, 4. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 48; female, 88. Present number—Male, 57; female, 99. Added by: transfers, 3; confirmation, 24; otherwise, 21. Lost by: death, 3; transfer, 4; removals, 19. Public services: Sundays, 100; other days, 79. Holy Communion: Public, 21; private, 1. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—male, 35; female, 43.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$599.20; subscriptions, \$1,812.88; Sunday School offerings, \$120.88; Guild, \$88.19; Woman's Auxiliary, \$101.20. Total, \$2,722.35.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$1,929.35; Communion alms, \$74.89; maintaining Sunday School, \$25.00; interest on notes, \$350.00. Total, \$2,379.24. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$2.50; all other objects, \$133.59. Total, \$383.59. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$78.10; foreign, \$145; domestic, \$35.05; Jews, \$8.37; Theological education, \$10; all other objects, \$23. Total, \$299.52.

REMARKS.—There are between forty and fifty pupils and teachers at Converse College who attend this Church during the session; and there are several families in the county, not included in above report, who rarely get in to the services. At Easter the Bishop consecrated the exquisite Font of Carrara marble given a few months ago by members of the Parish in memory of departed loved ones. There has been contributed to St. Mary's School, Raleigh, during the past year, by members of this congregation, \$1,070.00.

ALL SAINTS PARISH, WACCAMAW, GEORGETOWN CO. Rev. L. F. GUERRY, Rector. Senior Warden, Robert Nesbit; Junior Warden, St. J. M. Lachicotte. Secretary and Treasurer, St. J. M. Lachicotte. Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Number of families, 8; number of individuals in said families, 42. Whole number baptized persons, 42. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 20. Present number—Male, 7; female, 15. Added by confirmation, 1. Public services: Sundays, 36; other days, 4. Holy Communion: public, 17; private, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$91.02; subscriptions, \$345; donations, \$105; Sunday School offerings, \$6.61; interest from investments, \$168; Woman's Auxiliary, \$10. Total, \$725.63.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$566.50; Communion alms, \$16.08; other charities, \$4.40; repairs and improvements, \$44.16; box of clothing for Mission, &c., \$10.00. Total, \$640.14. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$5.15; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$24.15; Diocesan Missions, \$44.76; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$3.10. Total, \$77.16. General: Missions—foreign and domestic, \$3.31; Jews, \$1.10. Total, \$4.41. Totals for all objects, \$721.71.

REMARKS.—Besides the Sunday services herein reported, 43 others have been held for colored people, and 12 week day services. The ladies of the Parish have been organized into a small Branch Auxiliary, and have, besides giving help in the Parish, made up a box of clothing for St. Peter's Mission to poor whites, in Prince Frederick's Parish, Pee Dee.

ALL SAINTS, YEMASSEE, HAMPTON CO. Rev. THOS. TRACY WALSH, Rector. Rev. E. E. Bellinger, Rector Emeritus. Senior Warden, John H. Scriven; Junior Warden, W. F. Colcock. Secretary and Treasurer, John B. Gregorie. Lay Reader, Jas. C. Rabb.

Number of families, 18; number of individuals in said families, 7. Whole number baptized persons, 105. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 36. Present number—Male, 11; female, 34. Lost by death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 38; other days, 4. Holy Communion: public, 16. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 13.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$125.13; subscriptions, \$540; donations, \$16.75; Sunday School offerings, \$48.95; interest from investments: Sheldon, \$35; Guild, \$59.00. Total, \$824.83.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$614.70; other charities, \$1.65; repairs and improvements, \$2.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$4.23. All other objects, \$2.30. Total, \$624.88. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$6.25; assessments for Bishop's Fund, \$25.00; Diocesan Missions, \$84.79. All other objects, \$29.06. Total, \$135.10. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$23.92; foreign, \$24.73; domestic, \$2.51. All other objects, \$23.58. Total, \$74.74. Totals for all objects, \$834.72.

CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS, SPARTANBURG CO. Rev. JOHN DE-WITT MCCOLLOUGH, Rector. Senior Warden, Wm. F. Smith, M. D.; Junior Warden, C. W. Zimmerman. Secretary and Treasurer, C. W. Zimmerman.

Number of families, 10; number of individuals in said families, 46. Whole number baptized persons, 44. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 23. Present number—Male, 10; female, 21. Lost by death, 1; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 25; other days, 8. Holy Communion: public, 17. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 3. Pupils, about 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$70.91; subscriptions, \$274.07; donations, \$610.00; Sunday School offerings, \$8.05. Total, \$963.03.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$229.62; other charities, 76 cents; repairs and improvements, \$9.76; maintaining Sunday School, \$1.00. All other objects, \$65.00. Total, \$307.14. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$10.02; Diocesan Missions, \$68.00. All other objects (unspecified), \$101.62. Total, \$179.64. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$6.25; Theological education, \$65. All other objects—St. Mary's School, \$400.00; Clergy House, Saluda, N. C., \$5.00. Total, \$476.25. Totals for all objects, \$963.03.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON CO. No report.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE CO. Rev. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Rector. Senior Warden, H. C. Markley; Junior Warden, Jas. A. Finlay. Secretary, S. S. Crittenden. Treasurer, P. T. Hayne. Lay Reader, Mr. Kirkman Finlay.

Number of families, 131; number of individuals in said families, 429. Whole number baptized persons, 400. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 14. Marriages, 7. Burials, 11. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 117; female, 221. Present number—Male, 100; female, 207. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 12. Lost by death, 6; removal, 27. Public services: Sundays, 150; other days, 79. Holy Communion: public, 74; private, 6. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 58; female, 70. Industrial school: teachers, 8; pupils, female, 35.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$437.89; pew rent, \$1.400; subscriptions and donations, \$2.450; Sunday School offerings, \$121.04. All other sources, \$1,946.49; Woman's Auxiliary, \$152.53. Total, \$4,417.95.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$1,832.25; Communion alms, \$122.39; maintaining Sunday School, \$68.30; maintaining Industrial School, \$5.00. All other objects (unspecified), \$4,114.63. Total, \$6,142.57. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$16.94; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$67.78; Diocesan Missions, \$245.44; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$19.20. All other objects

(unspecified), \$84.87. Total, \$424.23. General: Missions—foreign, \$41.00; domestic, \$113.50; Jews, \$8.80; Theological education, \$25.00. All other objects, \$82.60. Total, \$270.90. Totals for all objects, \$7,027.70.

REMARKS.—It is with much pleasure and great gratification that I report the good work done in this Parish during the past year. Of the \$4,200 debt on the Parish, \$3,000 of this has been paid off. A handsome new rectory has been built at a cost of \$3,500. During the year a Junior Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary has been organized and an Industrial School started some months ago has been the means of interesting the children of the Parish in working for the poor. The marked increase in Parish life is encouraging to both Rector and congregation. To God be the praise and glory for the many blessing during the past year.

CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. J. S. HARTZELL, Rector. Senior Warden, T. H. J. Williams; Junior Warden, J. M. Mitchell. Secretary, J. Palmer Smith. Treasurer, John M. Mitchell.

Number of families, 35; number of individuals, 7. Baptisms—infants, 3. Burials, 7. Communicants: Last reported, 86. Present number, 73. Added by confirmation, 3. Lost by death, 3; removal, 13. Public services: Sundays, 149; other days, 19. Holy Communion: public, 13; private, 2. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 9. Pupils, total, 40.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$155.77; pew rents, \$230.80; subscriptions, \$30.00; donations, \$10.00; Sunday School offerings, \$25.00. All other sources, \$425. Total, \$876.57.

EXPENDITURES: Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$480; other charities, \$21.20; repairs and improvements, \$214.40; maintaining Sunday School, \$9. All other objects, \$12.75. Total, \$737.35. Diocesan: Assessments for Council and Bishop's Fund, \$30.00; Diocesan Missions, \$31.62. Total, \$61.62. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$3.00. Totals for all objects, \$801.97.

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON, ADAM'S RUN, COLLETON CO. Rev. J. M. PRINGLE, Rector. Senior Warden, D. McK. Allston; Junior Warden, M. W. Simmons. Secretary and Treasurer, Jno. C. Wilson.

Number of families, 18. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Marriages, 2. Communicants: Present number—Male, 11; female, 26. Added by confirmation, 2. Removal, 4. Public services, 24. Holy Communion: public, 24.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$48.89; subscriptions, \$42.30; donations, \$34.00. Total, \$211.01.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$136.00; repairs and improvements, \$6.00. Total, \$142. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$1.85; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$7.39; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00. Total, \$39.34.

EPIPHANY, LAURENS, LAURENS CO. Rev. W. S. HOLMES, Rector. Senior Warden, Col. B. W. Ball; Junior Warden, L. W. Simkins. Secretary and Treasurer, W. H. Washington.

Number of families, 6; number of individuals in said families, 26. Whole number baptized persons, 40. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 13. Present number—Male, 5; female, 15. Added by confirmation, 1; otherwise, 1. Public services: Sundays, 44; other days, 43. Holy Communion: public, 14.

Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 4; female, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$62.76; subscriptions, \$14.30; subscriptions, \$292.00; donations, \$25.75; Sunday School offerings, \$7.11. All other sources, \$75.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$36.60. Total, \$513.52.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$313.33; repairs and improvements, \$115. Total, \$428.33. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$3.47; assessments for Bishop's Fund, \$20.53; Diocesan Missions, \$44.11. All other objects (unspecified), \$21.21. Total, \$89.32. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$12.10; Domestic, \$3.00; Jews, \$165. All other objects, \$3.45. Total for general objects, \$20.20.

REMARKS.—It is to be noted that this Parish is apportioned the largest per capita sum in the Diocese for Board of Missions. Also that over twenty-five per cent. of its expenditures this year are for extra parochial purposes.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S, EUTAWVILLE, BERKELEY Co. Rev. JNO. W. MOTTE, Rector. Senior Warden, W. H. Sinkler; Junior Warden, A. P. Gaillard.

Number of families, 18; number of individuals in said families, 96; Whole number baptized persons, 105. Marriages, 5. Burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 16; female, 29. Present number—Male, 15; female, 28. Lost by death, 1; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 96; other days, 95. Holy Communion: public, 25; private, 1. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 18.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$164.54; donations, \$400. Total, \$564.54.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$426.30; other charities, \$10.00; repairs and improvements, \$11.95; maintaining Sunday School, \$1.80. Total, \$450.05. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$4.12; assessments for Bishop's Fund, \$16.48; Diocesan Missions, \$25.00. All other objects, \$10.13. Total, \$55.73. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$26.13; foreign, \$5.00; domestic, \$5.00; Jews, \$3.55. Total for general objects, \$19.08. Totals for all objects, \$58.76.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND Co. Rev. W. P. WITSELL, B. D., Rector. Senior Warden, Chas. M. Tew; Junior Warden, C. O. Brown. Secretary, Walter C. Thomas. Treasurer, G. M. Berry. Lay Reader, S. H. Mellichamp.

Number of families, 75; number of individuals in said families, 170. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 18. Marriages, 9. Burials, 8. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 49; female, 101. Present number—Male, 70; female, 134. Added by: transfers, 35; confirmation, 25. Lost by: death, 2; transfer, 2; removal, 14. Public services: Sundays, 140; other days, 92. Holy Communion: public, 54; private, 3. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 12. Pupils, total about 100.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$418.34; subscriptions, \$745.18; donations, \$10.00; Sunday School offerings, \$55.86. All other sources, \$50; Guild, \$100; Woman's Auxiliary, \$25. Total, \$1,404.38.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$1,058.75; Communion alms, \$12.00; repairs and improvements, \$37.43; maintaining Sunday School, \$40. All other objects, \$45.00. Total, \$1,193.18. Diocesan: assessments for Council, \$9.44; assessments for Bishop's Fund, \$37.77; Diocesan Missions, \$80.57. All other objects, \$28.18. Total, \$155.96. General: Missions—General or undesignated,

\$19.00. All other objects, \$62.50; \$7.15. Total, \$88.65. Totals for all objects, \$1,437.79.

REMARKS.—During the past year, this Parish has nearly completed a very handsome church building, and has secured much handsome furniture. Money received and expended for said purposes is not included in this report. These expenses have interfered with income and output, for other objects, although the Parish has received and expended about \$300 more than during the previous year.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE, YORK CO. Rev. JOHN CONWAY JOHNES, Rector. Senior Warden, G. W. S. Hart; Junior Warden, M. C. Mills. Secretary, J. L. Hanahan. Treasurer, G. W. S. Hart.

Number of families, 20; number of individuals in said families, 79. Whole number baptized persons, 98. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 2. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 36. Present number—Male, 13; female, 26. Added by: transfers, 1; confirmation, 4. Lost by: death, 2; transfer, 13; removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 100; other days, 80. Holy Communion: public, 81; private, 3. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 21; female, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$392.32; rents, \$162.42; subscriptions, \$104.50; donations, \$7.50; Sunday School offerings, \$46.31; interest from investments, \$38.34; Guild, \$12.50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$21.45; total, \$785.34.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$547.71; Communion alms, \$30.78; repairs and improvements, \$10.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$9.05; total, \$597.54. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$4.75; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$19.01; Diocesan Missions, \$64.18; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$3.50; all other objects, \$15.00; total, \$106.44. General: Missions, general or undesignated, \$13.00; Jews, \$1.95; all other objects, \$197.00; total, \$211.95. Totals for all objects, \$913.93.

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON, ANDERSON CO. Rev. WM. THEODITUS CAPERS, Rector. Senior Warden, E. A. Bell; Junior Warden, R. C. Webb. Secretary, M. L. Bonham. Treasurer, Fred. G. Brown. Lay Reader, E. A. Bell.

Number of families, 24; number of individuals in said families, 82. Whole number baptized persons, 88. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female 38. Present number—Male, 13; female, 35. Added by: transfers, 2; confirmation, 2. Lost by: death, 1; removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 92; other days, 78. Holy Communion: public, 34; private, 3. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 5; pupils—male, 17; female, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,000.00; Sunday School offerings, \$25.00; Guild, \$40.00. Total, \$1,065.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$750.00; total, \$750.00. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$15.00; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$10.00; Diocesan Missions, \$60.00; all other objects, \$65.00. Total, \$150.00. General: Missions—Foreign, \$10.00. Totals for all objects, \$950.00.

REMARKS.—This report is only up to the 1st day of April.

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN, KERSHAW CO. Rev. WILLIAM BAKER GORDON, Rector. Senior Warden, E. B. Cantey; Junior Warden, A. D. Kennedy. Secretary, C. J. Shannon, Jr. Treasurer, C. H. Yates.

Number of families, 55. Whole number baptized persons, 325. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 30; female, 117. Present number—Male, 29; female, 115. Added by: Confirmation, 2; otherwise, 4. Lost by: Death, 5; removal, 6. Public services—Sundays, 127; other days, 113. Holy Communion: Public, 30. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 11. Pupils—Male, 23; female, 43.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$260.00; subscriptions, \$1,227.00; donations, \$115.50; Sunday School offerings, \$61.64; interest from investments, \$12.50; Guild, \$107.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$50.00. Total, \$1,834.64.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$1,147.00; Communion alms, \$41.00; repairs and improvements, \$150.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$36.50; all other objects (unspecified), \$30.00. Total, \$1,404.50. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$45.71; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$11.69; Diocesan Missions, \$123.32; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$5.00; all other objects (unspecified), \$12.00. Total, \$197.72. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$61.34; disabled Clergy, \$13.18. Total, \$74.52. Totals for all objects, \$1,676.74.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. JAMES WILMER GRESHAM, Rector. Senior Warden, F. B. Hacker; Junior Warden, J. Alwyn Ball. Secretary and Treasurer, J. Alwyn Ball.

Number of families, 190; number of individuals not included in said families, 63. Whole number of baptized persons, 789. Baptisms—Adults, 4; infants, 18. Marriages, 7. Burials, 15. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 79; female, 295. Present number—Male, 105; female, 369. Added by: transfers, 5; confirmation, 58; otherwise, 39. Lost by: death, 6; transfer, 2; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, regularly; other days, as announced. Holy Communion, 20 times; public, second and fourth Sundays of each month; private, 3. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 30. Pupils—Male, 116; female, 139. Chinese school: Teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$2,291.76; pew rents, \$3,499.69; subscriptions, \$107.00; Donations (Galveston), \$62.91; Sunday School offerings, \$15.64; interest from endowment, \$269.91; interest from investments, \$187.52; Guild (St. Hilda's), \$53.04; Woman's Auxiliary (Sr.), \$118.35; (Jr.), \$50; Relief Society (Sr.), \$270.93; (Jr.), \$17.18; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, \$103.36; Grace Circle King's Daughters, \$344.00; Sunday School Guild, \$29.53; Chancel Guild, \$99.94; from the Sunday School, \$357.28. Total receipts from all sources, \$7,898.06.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$4,671.67; Communion alms, \$261.43; other charities, \$442.54; repairs and improvements, \$157.75; maintaining Sunday School, \$222.70. All other objects, \$269.91. Total, \$6,026.00. Diocesan: Assessments for Council and Bishop's Fund, \$204.20; Diocesan Missions, \$278.66; Diocesan Missions from Sunday School, \$33.90. All other objects, \$74.67; all other objects from Sunday School, \$12.00. Total, \$603.43. General: Missions—Foreign and domestic, \$62.45; Jews, \$18.18; Galveston sufferers, \$84.50. Total, \$165.14. Totals, for all objects, \$6,794.57.

HOLY APOSTLE CHURCH, BARNWELL, BARNWELL CO. Rev. J. E. PRENTIS, Rector. Wardens, Robt. Aldrich, P. M. Buckingham. Treasurer, P. M. Buckingham.

Number of families, 17; number of individuals in said families, 96. Whole number of baptized persons, 93. Baptisms: Infants, 8. Marriages, 4. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 12; female, 29. Present number—Male, 16; female, 37. Confirmation, 7; otherwise, 6. Lost by death, 1. Services: Sunday, 54; other days, 58. Holy Communion: public, 13; private, 1. Sunday School: teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 17; female, 28.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$70.56; subscriptions and donations, \$206.25; Sunday School offerings, \$21.66; special offerings, \$10.50; Ladies' Society, \$77.90. Total, \$476.87.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$386.40; alms and charities, \$4.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$9.41; repairs and improvements, \$21.50. Missions: Diocesan, \$20.81; foreign, \$4.38; domestic, \$7.15. Total for Missions, \$32.34. Bishop's Fund, \$7.50; sundries, \$14.45. Total expended for all objects, \$475.60.

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER, SUMTER CO. Rev. H. H. COVINGTON, Rector. Senior Warden, J. F. W. DeLorme; Junior Warden, Mark Reynolds, Secretary, Mark Reynolds. Treasurer, C. C. Fishburne.

Number of families, 32; number of individuals in said families, 143. Whole number baptized persons, 151. Baptisms: infants, 3. Marriages, 1. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 16; female, 43. Present number—Male, 19; female, 60. Added by: transfers, 6; confirmation, 4; otherwise, 11. Lost by: death, 3; transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 51; other days, 41. Holy Communion: public, 4; private, 1. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 27; female, 23.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$259.08; subscriptions, \$306.61; Sunday School offerings, \$42.87; Guild, \$51.35; Woman's Auxiliary, \$15.10; Junior, \$44.21; total, \$719.22.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$379.00; Communion alms, \$21.00; repairs and improvements, \$289.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$15.95; all other objects, \$3.75; total, \$708.70. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$6.08; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$24.32; Diocesan Missions, \$42.89; all other objects, \$20.91; total, \$94.18. General: Missions—Foreign, \$11.21; Jews, \$4.11; Galveston, \$20.58; total, \$35.90. Total for all objects, \$838.78.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. HENRY J. MIKELL, Rector. Rev. A. TOOMER PORTER, D. D., Rector Emeritus. Senior Warden, F. A. Mitchell; Junior Warden, Dr. A. Fitch. Secretary and Treasurer, John P. Cater.

Number of families, 95; number of individuals in said families, 360. Whole number baptized persons, 354. Baptisms: infants, 10. Marriages, 4. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 74; female, 131. Present number—Male, 96; female, 148. Added by: transfers, 9; confirmation, 20; otherwise, 17. Lost by: death, 2; removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 130; other days, 104. Holy Communion: public, 85; private, 2. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 12; pupils: male, 30; female, 42.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$784.16; pew rents, \$1,351.72; donations, \$156.80; Sunday School offerings, \$57.86; all other sources, \$125.00; Guild, \$112.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$100.00; Chancel Circle,

\$97.96; Junior Auxiliary, \$12.00; Church Parochial Club, \$3.50; total, \$2,801.00.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$1,457.14; Communion alms, \$23.23; other charities, \$32.65; repairs and improvements, \$173.80; maintaining Sunday School, \$24.24; all other objects, \$296.40; total, \$2,007.46. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$16.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$66.00; Diocesan Missions, \$125.00; all other objects, \$17.15; total, \$224.65. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$39.00; foreign, \$43.05; domestic, \$43.50; all other objects, \$141.05; total, \$266.60. Totals for all objects, \$2,498.71.

HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG, SUMTER CO. Rev. W. H. BARNWELL, Rector. Senior Warden, W. W. Anderson. Secretary, J. W. Reese. Treasurer, W. W. Anderson. Lay Reader, Jas. S. Pinckney.

Number of families, 31. Baptisms: infants, 4. Burials, 3. Communicants, last reported, 75. Present number, 81. Added by confirmation, 6. Public services: Sundays, 24; other days, 6. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 5; pupils, 38.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$63.95; subscriptions, \$300.00; Sunday School offerings, \$87.91; total, \$451.86.

EXPENDITURES.—Communion alms, \$14.85; Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$41.64. General: Missions—Foreign, \$72.52; Galveston sufferers, \$24.00; total, \$98.53. Total for all objects, \$451.86.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE, BEAUFORT CO. Rev. J. BENTHAM WALKER, Rector. Senior Warden, H. D. Burnet; Junior Warden, Josiah Beck. Secretary, D. H. Wall. Treasurer, J. S. Claghorn. Lay Reader, G. A. Chisolm.

Number of families, 11. Whole number baptized persons, 48. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 20. Present number—Male, 8; female, 22. Added 3. Public services: Sundays, 13; other days, 7. Holy Communion: public, 3. Sunday School: teachers, 4; pupils—Male, 9; female, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$62.27; subscriptions, \$14.00; donations, \$45.00; all other sources, \$7.00; total, \$128.27.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$100.87; all other objects, \$4.35; total, \$105.22. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$0.90; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$3.61; Diocesan Missions, \$56.50; total, \$61.01. General: Missions—Foreign, \$7.00. Totals for all objects, \$173.23.

CHURCH OF THE MESSIAH, NORTH SANTEE. No report.

CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY, UNION, UNION CO. Rectorship vacant. Senior Warden, J. W. McLure; Junior Warden, B. F. Arthur. Secretary and Treasurer, H. L. Scaife.

Number of families, 24; number of individuals in said families, 95. Whole number baptized persons, 90. Baptisms: adults, 2. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 44; present number—male, 15; female, 53. Added by: transfers, 4; confirmation, 3; otherwise, 9. Lost by: death, 1; transfer, 9; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 39; other days, 33. Holy Communion: public, 16. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 3; pupils: male, 10; female, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$71.64; subscriptions, \$333.00.

Lenten offerings for Missions, \$28.00; Dio. Missions, \$50.00; Bishop's Fund, \$17.21; total, \$499.85.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$441.97; Communion alms, \$8.13; repairs and improvements, \$6.80; maintaining Sunday School, \$4.00; total, \$475.00. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$4.30; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$17.21; Diocesan Missions, \$50.00; orphanage, \$14.40; total, \$71.51. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$27.00; Jews, \$1.23; Clergy Relief fund, \$3.75; total, \$34.01. Totals for all objects, \$66.02.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL, YORK CO. Rev. JAMES WILLIS CANTEY JOHNSON, Rector. Senior Warden, John R. London; Junior Warden, W. B. Wilson. Secretary, W. B. Strong. Treasurer, John R. London. Lay Reader, John R. London.

Number of families, 22; number of individuals in said families, 78. Whole number baptized persons, 92. Baptisms: infants, 4. Marriages, 2. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 13; female, 33. Present number—Male, 13; female, 31. Added by: transfers, 1; confirmation, 4. Lost by: transfer, 4; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 79; other days, 74. Holy Communion: public, 13; private, 1. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4; pupils: male, 10; female, 29.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$427.41; subscriptions, \$221.35; Sunday School offerings, \$29.91; interest from investments, \$150.00; Guilds, \$35.80; Woman's Auxiliary, \$14.15; total, \$878.62.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$459.00; Communion alms, \$4.07; repairs and improvements, \$61.40; total, \$524.47. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$17.48; Diocesan Missions, \$51.73; St. Mary's College, \$105.00; Church Orphanage, \$20.45; total, \$194.66. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$28.28; Jews, \$1.05; all other objects, \$12.06; total, \$41.39. Total for all objects, \$760.52.

REMARKS.—Thirty-nine of the Winthrop students are attached to this Parish during their residence at Rock Hill; of these, thirty-three are communicants. Eight Sunday and five week-day services have been held at the College.

PRINCE FREDERICKS, PEE DEE, GEORGETOWN CO. Rev. L. F. GUERRY, Rector. Senior Warden, B. P. Fraser; Junior Warden, Wm. Ford. Secretary and Treasurer, Jno. Richardson. Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Number of families, 12; number of individuals in said families, 56. Burials, 2. Communicants: Present number—Male, 7; female, 30. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 12. Holy Communion: public, 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 2; pupils: male, 6; female, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$53.81; subscriptions and donations, \$95.50; interest from investments, \$60.00; total, \$209.31.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$140.00; Communion alms, \$35.00; all other objects (unspecified), \$25.00; total, \$200.00. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$1.43; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$5.72; Diocesan Missions, \$25.00; all other objects, \$7.25; total, \$39.40. General: Missions—Foreign and domestic, \$3.00; Theological education, \$6.30; total, \$9.30. Total for all objects, \$248.70.

REMARKS.—Besides the Sunday services reported above, five others have been held for colored people and two for whites. The Parish is the same as when last reported.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH, GEORGETOWN, GEORGETOWN CO. Rev. GEORGE HARBAUGH JOHNSTON, D. D., Rector. Senior Warden, B. A. Munnerlyn; Junior Warden, S. M. Ward. Secretary and Treasurer B. A. Munnerlyn.

Number of families, 51; number of individuals in said families, 17. Whole number baptized persons, 76. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 5. Marriages, 3. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 48; female, 67. Added by: confirmation, 25; otherwise, 2. Lost by death, 2; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 130; other days, 40. Holy Communion: public, 36. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 9; pupils: male, 26; female, 39.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$535.45; subscriptions, \$950.00; Sunday School offerings, \$54.69; interest from investments, \$280.00; all other sources, \$136.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$49.60; total, \$2,005.34.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$1,450.86; Communion alms, \$40.10; repairs and improvements, \$278.61; maintaining Sunday School, \$6.58; total, \$1,776.15. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$11.64; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$46.54; Diocesan Missions, \$125.00; total, \$183.18. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$23.01; Clergy relief fund, \$23.00; total, \$46.01. Totals for all objects, \$2,005.34.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG, ORANGEBURG CO. Rectorship vacant. (Appended is the report from Journal of 1900.) Wardens, Judge J. F. Izlar and T. O. S. Dibble. Secretary and Treasurer, T. O. S. Dibble.

Number of families, 15; number of individuals not thus included, 16. Number of baptized persons, 63. Present number of communicants: male, 13; female, 30; total, 43.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW, CHESTERFIELD CO. Rev. CHAS. W. BOYD, Rector. Senior Warden, W. R. Godfrey; Junior Warden, W. A. Benton. Secretary and Treasurer, W. A. Benton. Lay Readers, F. A. Waddill and H. P. Duval.

Number of families, 27; number of individuals in said families, 118. Whole number baptized persons, 124. Baptisms: infants, 2. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 34; female, 70. Present number: male, 35; female, 66. Added by confirmation, 4. Lost by: death, 1; removal, 7. Public services: Sundays, 74; other days, 69. Holy Communion: public, 16; private, 3. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 9; pupils: males, 15; females, 27.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$192.86; subscriptions, \$481.00; donations, \$68.10; Sunday School offerings, \$92.79; interest from investments, \$27.90; all other sources, \$1.50; Guild, \$38.78; Woman's Auxiliary, \$24.16; Sewing Society, \$43.23; Junior Auxiliary, \$36.97; Altar Guild, \$1.76; total, \$1,009.05.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$546.81; Communion alms, \$35.40; other charities, \$37.04; repairs and improvements, \$66.29; maintaining Sunday School, \$17.46; total, \$703.00. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$5.15; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$20.62; Diocesan Missions, \$115.24; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$15.26; all other objects, \$13.30; total, \$169.57. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$38.51; foreign, \$17.50; domestic, \$17.50; Jews, \$1.98; theological education, \$5.10; Galveston sufferers, \$25.72; total, \$106.31. Totals for all objects, \$978.88.

REMARKS.—The services here recorded are from the 1st August, 1900; my predecessor having left no record of services held by him prior to that date within the present diocesan year.

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT, BEAUFORT CO. Rev. W. L. GITHENS, Rector. Senior Warden, James L. Barnwell; Junior Warden, Wm. R. Bristol. Secretary, Dr. R. R. Sams. Treasurer, James L. Barnwell.

Number of families, 55. Baptisms: adults, 4; infants, 6. Marriages, 2. Burials, 11. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 29; female, 81. Present number: male, 35; female, 89. Added by: confirmation, 18; otherwise, 5. Lost by: death, 3; removal, 6. Public services: Sundays, 96; other days, 84. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 11. Pupils—Male, 31; female, 48.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$581.75; pew rents, \$612.75; donations, \$71.38; Sunday School offerings, \$13.79; interest from investments, \$240. All other sources, \$136.40; Guilds, \$151; Woman's Auxiliary, \$17.00; Junior Auxiliary, \$60. Total, \$1,884.07.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$938.40; repairs and improvements, \$258.68. All other objects, \$440.77. Total, \$1,637.85. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$9.28; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$37.12; Diocesan Missions, \$100; all other objects, \$15.25. Total, \$161.65. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$13.79; foreign, \$10.00; domestic, \$10.00; Jews, \$2.00; all other objects, \$55.00. Total, \$90.79. Totals for all objects, \$1,890.29.

ST. JAMES, SANTEE, MCCLELLANVILLE, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. J. C. WARING, Rector. Senior Warden, Dr. S. D. Doar; Junior Warden, A. H. Lucas. Secretary and Treasurer, Dr. S. D. Doar. Lay Reader, A. H. Lucas.

Number of families, 6; number of individuals in said families, 40. Whole number baptized persons, 40. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 22. Present number—Male, 6; female, 25. Added by: confirmation 3. Public services: Sundays, 24; other days 29. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$23.82; subscriptions, \$70.00; interest from investments, \$59.90. Total, \$153.72.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$203.83. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$2.26; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$7.12; Diocesan Missions, \$22.00. Total, \$31.38. General objects, \$3.01. Totals for all objects, \$238.22.

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY, OAKLEY DEPOT, BERKELEY CO. Rev. JNO. H. BROWN, Rector. Senior Warden, St. Clair White; Junior Warden, Elias Ball. Secretary, Henry L. Barker. Treasurer, F. W. Heyward.

Number of families, 9; number of individuals in said families, 48. Whole number baptized persons, 47. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 21. Present number—Male, 7; female, 22. Added by: confirmation, 1. Public services: Sundays, 41; other days, 24. Holy Communion: Public, 22.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$61.74; Sunday School offerings, \$6.60; interest from endowments, \$289.50. Total, \$357.84.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$400; Communion alms, \$23.34; other charities, \$11.50; repairs and improvements, \$71.00. Total, \$525.84. Diocesan: Assessments for Coun-

cil, \$3.94; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$15.79; Diocesan Missions, \$32.60. Total, \$52.33. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$4.00; foreign, \$3.75; Jews, 25 cents. Total, \$8.00. Totals for all objects, \$586.17.

ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S ISLAND, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. B. B. SAMS, Rector. Senior Warden, P. C. Grimball; Junior Warden, H. R. Hart. Secretary and Treasurer, T. J. Grimball.

Number of families, 41; number of individuals in said families, 183. Whole number baptized persons, 190. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 22; female, 70. Present number—Male, 23; female, 69. Added by: confirmation, 3. Lost by: death, 3. Public services: Sundays, 24; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 13; private, 1. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$158.39; subscriptions, \$209.15; interest from investments, \$53.50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$45.00. Total, \$466.04.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$312; Communion alms, \$38.20; other charities, \$10.32; maintaining Sunday School, \$6.00. Total, \$366.52. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$3.12; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$12.48; Diocesan Missions, \$61.28. All other objects (unspecified), \$2.37. Total, \$79.25. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$11.13; foreign, \$5.00; Jews, \$2.00; Texas sufferers, \$14.40; Woman's Auxiliary box, &c., \$40. Total, \$62.53. Totals for all objects, \$508.30.

GRACE CHAPEL, ROCKVILLE, WADMALAW, ISLAND, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. B. B. SAMS, Minister.

This being a Chapel of Ease to St. John's, John's Island, all statistics not herein given are included in the report of that Parish.

Public services: Sundays, 27; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 13; private, 2. Sunday School: teachers, 5; pupils, male, 7; female, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$68.83; offerings of Sunday School, \$17.09—\$85.92.

EXPENDITURES.—Communion alms, \$15.42; for Sunday School, \$5.68—\$21.10. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$26.75; other objects, \$4.36—\$31.11. General Missions, \$7.47; Texas sufferers, \$14.65—\$22.12. Total, \$74.33.

ST. JOHN'S, CONGAREE, RICHLAND CO. Rev. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST, Rector. Senior Warden, James P. Adams; Junior Warden, James A. Clarkson. Secretary and Treasurer, J. B. Weston.

Number of families, 13; individuals, 1. Whole number baptized persons, 54. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 15. Present number—Male, 8; female, 14. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 16; other days, 1. Holy Communion, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$53.42; subscriptions, \$140.40; Sunday School offerings, \$3.98. Total, \$197.80.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$140.00; all other objects, \$1.50. Total, \$141.50. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$1.75; assessments for Bishop's Fund, \$7.00; Diocesan Missions, \$16.65; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$6.10. All other

objects (unspecified), \$18.60. Total, \$50.10. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$1.99; foreign, \$6.45; domestic, \$5.90; Theological education, \$7.00; all other objects, \$2.00. Total, \$23.34. Totals for all objects, \$214.94.

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE, FLORENCE CO. Rev. R. W. BARNWELL, Rector. Senior Warden, E. H. Lucas; Junior Warden, Dr. Jas. Evans. Secretary, Hartwell Ayer. Treasurer, E. H. Lucas.

* Number of families, 53; number of individuals in said families, 185. Whole number baptized persons, 213. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 4. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 32; female, 93. Present number—Male, 28; female, 95. Added by: confirmation, 3; otherwise, 13. Lost by: death, 3; removal, 15. Public services: Sundays, 86; other days, 90. Holy Communion: public, 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 8. Pupils, 40.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$880.64; donations, \$155.00; Sunday School offerings, \$48.51. All other sources, \$55.75; Guilds, \$38.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$60.00. Total, \$1,237.30.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$684.26; Communion alms, \$10.66; repairs and improvements, \$260.33. Total, \$955.25. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$5.70; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$26.78; Diocesan Missions, \$72.00. Total, \$105.48. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$30.99; domestic, \$60.00; Jews, \$2.70. All other objects, \$22.78. Total, \$176.47. Totals for all objects, \$1,237.20.

ST. JOHN'S PARISH, WINNSBORO, FAIRFIELD CO. Rev. HAROLD THOMAS, Rector. Lay Reader, Mr. H. H. Lumpkin. Warden, C. S. Dwight. Treasurer, Earnest Ellison.

Number of families, 19; number of individuals in said families, 79. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Present number—males, 4; females, 24. Removed, 2. Services: Sunday, 18; other days, 1. Holy Communion: public, 9; private, 2. Sunday School: teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 11; female, 13.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$43.64; subscriptions and donations, \$130.00; Sunday School offerings, \$23.67. Other sources: for Board of Missions, \$40.86. Total receipts, \$237.17.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$91.00; repairs and improvements, \$25.85. Missions—Diocesan, \$51.71; foreign, \$11.82. Total, \$180.38.

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO, COLLETON CO. Rev. THOS. TRACY WALSH, Rector. Rector Emeritus, Rev. E. E. BELLINGER. Senior Warden, D. C. Heyward; Junior Warden, Jno. D. Warren. Secretary, C. F. Neyle. Treasurer, C. C. Anderson.

Number of families, 44; number of individuals in said families, 17. Whole number baptized persons, 182. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 1. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 21; female, 74. Present number—Male, 27; female, 75. Added by: transfers, 1; confirmation, 4; otherwise, 2. Lost by: death, 1; transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 37; other days, 37. Holy Communion: public, 19. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 21; female, 32.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$81.99; subscriptions, \$252.25; Sunday School offerings, \$48.00; Guild, \$87.70; Woman's Auxiliary, \$18.80. Total, \$488.74.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$372.36; repairs and improvements, 50 cents; maintaining Sunday School, \$25.07. All other objects, \$2.85. Total, \$400.78. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$3.88; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$15.53; Diocesan Missions, \$52.29. All other objects, \$18.12. Total, \$89.82. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$22.87; domestic, \$3.50. All other objects, \$17.11. Total for general objects, \$43.48. Totals for all objects, \$534.11.

REMARKS.—The Rector reports also work done at Hendersonville, Colleton County, as follows: This Mission is situated in the village of Hendersonville, about ten miles below Walterboro. Services are held in "The Club House," and are well attended. The Bishop visited it in February last, and preached to a large and mixed congregation. The candidates for confirmation were detained at home by sickness. It is impossible to *organize* until the male candidates are confirmed. Our greatest needs are Sunday services and a permanent place of worship. There have been eleven services held in the past year. There are five Church families and three Communicants here.

ST. LUKE'S (CHURCH OF THE CROSS), BLUFFTON, BEAUFORT CO. Rev. J. BENTHAM WALKER, Rector. Senior Warden, Dr. Paul Pritchard; Junior Warden, Mr. William Baynard. Secretary and Treasurer, E. DuBois.

Number of families, 14. Baptisms—Adults, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 15. Present number—Male, 5; female, 16. Added by: confirmation, 2. Public services: Sundays, 26; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 3. Sunday School: teachers, 3. Pupils, 18.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$19.01; subscriptions, \$35.00; Sunday School offerings, \$10.00. Total, \$64.01.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries), \$100.00; Communion alms, \$2.20; repairs and improvements, \$3.35. All other objects, \$3.15; total, \$105.60. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$6.95. General: Missions—foreign, \$4.50. Totals for all objects, \$117.05.

REMARKS.—This report is for *six months*, beginning November 1st, 1900.

ST. LUKE'S, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND CO. No report.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. ROBERT WILSON, D. D., Rector. Wardens: Morton W. Wilson and Samuel G. Stoney. Secretary, Jos. I. Waring. Treasurer, J. Ross Hanahan.

Number of families, 34; number of baptized persons, 141. Baptisms: Infants, 8. Marriages, 1. Burials, 5. Communicants: Number last reported, 98. Present number of Communicants: Male, 26; female, 72. Public services: Sundays, 32; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 1. Sunday school: officers and teachers, 2. Pupils, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$275.95; pew rents, \$175.00; Guild, \$126.80; Woman's Auxiliary, &c., \$45.00. Total, \$618.75.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$252.47; alms and charities, \$74.52. Total, \$326.99. Diocesan: Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, \$3.55. General: Missions—General, \$45.00. Total for all objects, \$405.54.

REMARKS.—The above report is for the eight months ending December 31, 1900, when my resignation took effect, necessitated by physical disability. Since that date the Parish has been vacant, no public ser-

vices being held. My private services volunteered to the congregation are included in Parish Statistics.

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY, NEWBERRY CO. Rev. W. S. HOLMES, Rector. Senior Warden, N. B. Mazyck. Secretary and Treasurer, O. McR. Holmes. Lay Reader, N. B. Mazyck.

Number of families, 10; number of individuals in said families, 31. Whole number baptized persons, 40. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 19. Present number—Male, 8; female, 21. Added by: transfers, 2; confirmation, 1; otherwise, 2. Lost by: death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 62; other days, 9. Holy Communion: Public, 13. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Pew rents, \$221.41; Sunday School offerings, \$5.78. Total, \$227.19.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salary, fuel, &c.), \$200.00; Home Orphanage, \$3.26; Convocation, \$1.16. Total, \$203.42. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$8.22; Diocesan Missions, \$6.62. Total, \$14.84. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$3.13; Galveston sufferers, \$5.00. Total for general objects, \$8.13. Totals for all objects, \$226.39.

ST. MARK, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. EDWARD NICHOLAS HOLLINGS, Rector. Senior Warden, James B. Dacoster; Junior Warden, Norman Montgomery. Secretary, Edward A. Lawrence. Treasurer, John Stokien.

Number of families, 127. Whole number baptized persons, 846. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 13. Marriages, 6. Burials, 24. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 90; female, 245. Present number—Male, 94; female, 253. Added by: transfers, 3; confirmation, 12. Lost by: death, 11; transfer, 2. Public services: Sundays, 144; other days, 71. Holy Communion: Public, 65; private, 24. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 30.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,341.80; donations, \$148; Sunday School offerings, \$213.56; all other sources, \$20.25; Guild, \$277.95. Total, \$4,005.75.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$1,241.13; Communion alms, \$55.32; other charities, \$45.35; repairs and improvements, \$2,350; maintaining Sunday School, \$164.88. Total, \$3,856.68. Diocesan: Assessments for Bishop's Fund, \$20.00. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$30.00; Jews, \$2.25. Total for general objects, \$32.25. Totals for all objects, \$3,908.93.

ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON, FULTON, CLARENDON CO. Rev. W. H. BARNWELL, Rector. Warden, R. C. Richardson. Treasurer, H. B. Richardson, Jr.

Number of families, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 45. Baptisms—infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 17; females, 15. Present number—Males, 19; females, 14. Added by: confirmation, 4. Lost by: removed, 3. Services: Sundays, 24; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$493.20. Total receipts, \$493.20. Total expended for all objects, \$493.20.

ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE, ORANGEBURG CO. Rev. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST, Rector. Senior Warden, J. K. Hane; Junior Warden, A. R. Taber. Secretary and Treasurer, J. K. Hane.

Number of families, 7. Whole number baptized persons, 32. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 12. Present number—Male, 11; female, 14. Added by: confirmation, 4; otherwise, 1. Public services: Sundays, 21; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 13.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$30.52; subscriptions, \$67.60; donations, \$7.00; Sunday School offerings, \$6.22; Woman's Auxiliary, \$15.00. Total, \$126.34.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$67.60. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, 62 cents; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$2.48; Diocesan Missions, \$13.37. Total for Diocesan objects, \$16.47. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$7.00; Theological education, \$2.67; Texas sufferers, \$4.55. Total for general objects, \$14.22. Totals for all objects, \$98.29.

REMARKS.—A Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary has recently been organized in this Parish, which is doing enthusiastic work. The work of church improvement still goes on, as just a few months ago the whole church was carpeted. One member of the congregation purposes, in the near future, to replace the old altar with a new one, which will much improve the appearance of the chancel.

SAINT MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. JOHN KERSHAW, Rector. Senior Warden, Alexander R. Marshall; Junior Warden, George D. Bryan. Secretary and Treasurer, E. Prioleau Ravenel.

Number of families, 142; number of individuals in said families, 593. Whole number baptized persons, 610. Baptisms—Infants, 11. Marriages, 6. Burials, 10. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 80; female, 260. Present number—Male, 80; female, 265. Added by: transfers, 1; confirmation, 16; otherwise, 11. Lost by: death, 7; transfer, 3; removal, 13. Public services: Sundays, 138; other days, 152. Holy Communion: Public, 80; private, 3. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 20. Pupils—Male, 84; female, 76.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$2,070.99; pew rents, \$4,150.12; Sunday School offerings, \$227.89; interest from real estate, \$1,953.78; interest from investments, \$1,633.78. All other sources \$50; Guilds, \$655.40; Woman's Auxiliary, \$148.37; Junior Auxiliary, \$95.50. Total, \$10,985.83.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$4,771.12; Communion alms, \$553.60; other charities, \$52.75; repairs and improvements, \$1,772.10; maintaining Sunday School, \$64.74. All other objects, \$684.36. Total, \$7,898.67. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$47.33; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$189.32; Diocesan Missions, including City Missions and Church Orphanage, \$997.93; aged and infirm Clergy Society, \$25.00; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$25.00. All other objects (unspecified), \$213.76. Total, \$1,498.34. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$90.00; foreign, \$51.32; domestic, \$79.87; Jews, \$37.80; Theological education, \$47.81. All other objects, \$150. Total, \$456.80. Totals for all objects, \$9,853.81.

ST. PAUL'S, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. W. H. CAMPBELL, D. D., Rector. Senior Warden, G. L. Buist; Junior Warden, Walter Williams. Secretary, C. O. Due. Treasurer, W. Williams.

Number of families, 125. Baptisms—Infants, 11. Marriages, 4.

Burials, 15. Communicants: Present number—Male, 59; female, 176. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 19. Pupils—Male and female, 130.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$950.74; pew rents, \$2,400. Total, \$3,350.74.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), paid, \$2,567.67; Communion alms, \$180. Total, \$2,747.67. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$39.72; assessment for Bishop's Fund, paid \$120.75; Diocesan Missions, \$107. Total, \$267.47. Totals for all objects, \$3,015.14.

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON, ANDERSON CO. Rev. BENJAMIN MACKENZIE ANDERSON, Rector. Senior Warden, Dr. Pickens; Junior Warden, Mr. J. T. Hunter. Secretary and Treasurer, Mr. J. T. Hunter.

Number of families, 13; number of individuals in said families, 56. Whole number baptized persons, 56. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 17; female, 50. Present number—Male, 6; female, 22. Added by: confirmation, 2. Lost by: transfer, 39. Public services: Sundays, 18; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 4. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 13; female, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$37.30; subscriptions, \$285.98; donations, \$27.20; Sunday School offerings, \$1.78. All other sources, \$28.39; Guild, \$3.90. Total, \$384.55.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$346.94; Communion alms, \$3.54; other charities, \$28.39; maintaining Sunday School, \$5.00. Total, \$383.87. Diocesan: Assessments for Council and Bishop's Fund, \$9.57; Diocesan Missions, \$26.44; Church Orphanage, \$7.25; all other objects, \$4.00. Total, \$47.26. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$5.25; Theological education, \$4.86; General Clergy Relief Fund, \$7.60. Total for general objects, \$17.71. Totals for all objects, \$448.84.

REMARKS.—The great falling off in the list of Communicants and the number of families, as shown by comparison with last year's report, is due to the transfer from St. Paul's Parish to the Mission of the Holy Trinity at Clemson College of a number of families, who find the latter place much more convenient. Holy Trinity being now an organized Mission, its report comes under a separate head. The many rains during the winter and a scarlet fever quarantine have interfered much with the work of services at St. Paul's. The report of services only dates from August 26th, when my Missionary labors in this field began.

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER CO. Rev. JAS. G. GLASS, Rector. Senior Warden, John Gadsden; Junior Warden, W. R. Dehon. Secretary, W. R. Dehon. Treasurer, John Gadsden. Lay Reader, John Gadsden.

Number of families, 56; number of individuals in said families, 220. Whole number baptized persons, 234. Baptisms—Infants, 6. Marriages, 1. Burials, 12. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 34; female, 113. Present number—Male, 30; female, 110. Added 1. Lost by: death, 5; transfer, 1; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 115; other days, 90. Holy Communion: Public, 54; private, 8. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 30.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$719.74; pew rents, \$361.16; subscriptions, \$63.00; donations, \$109.00; Sunday School offerings, \$64.45; all other sources, \$324.68; Guild, \$146.89; Woman's Auxiliary, \$25.00; Ministering Children's League and Junior Auxiliary, \$35.58. Total, \$1,849.50.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$1,366; Communion alms, \$139; other charities, \$47.75; repairs and improvements, \$47.30; maintaining Sunday School, \$27.28. Total, \$1,627.33. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$13.70; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$40.30; Diocesan Missions, \$97.55; Orphanage, \$11.00. Total, \$162.55. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$32.21; foreign, \$5.86; domestic, \$9.10; General Clergy Relief Society, \$5.00; Galveston sufferers, \$37.00. Total, \$95.17. Totals for all objects, \$1,885.05.

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS. Rev. H. H. COVINGTON, Rector. Warden, W. B. Colclough.

Number of families, 6; number of individuals in said families, 15. Whole number baptized persons, 15. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 3; female, 0. Added by: confirmation, 1. Public services: Sundays, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 2.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$10.65.

EXPENDITURES.—Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$1.00; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$4.00; Diocesan Missions, \$10.00. Total for Diocesan objects, \$15.00.

REMARKS.—Services are held at Bradford Springs only on fifth Sundays.

ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. JOHN JOHNSON, D. D., Rector. Senior Warden, Edward McCrady; Junior Warden, Wm. H. Prioleau, M. D. Secretary and Treasurer, Arthur Mazyck.

Number of families, 130; number of individuals in said families, 471. Whole number baptized persons, 530. Baptisms—Infants, 11. Marriages, 3. Deaths, 11. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 65; female, 227. Present number—Male, 62; female, 250. Added by: transfer, 6; confirmation, 15; otherwise, 2. Lost by: death, 8; transfer, 2; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 104; other days, 56. Holy Communion: Public, 21; private, 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 12. Pupils—Male, 30; female, 54.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,382.93; pew rents, \$2,439.30; donations, \$20.00; Sunday School offerings, \$60.82; interest from investments, \$80.00; all other sources, \$1,476.90; Home Aid Society, \$135.35; Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary, \$111.16; offertory Guild, \$149.30; City Mission Society, \$88.00; Chancel Guild, \$26.30. Total receipts from all sources, \$3,980.06.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$3,986.20; Communion alms, \$325.55; repairs and improvements, \$10; maintaining Parish Home, \$560.38. Total, \$4,782.13. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$50.00; Diocesan Missions, \$189.90; City Missions, \$145.11; all other objects, \$35.82. Total, \$420.83. General: Missions—foreign, \$97.91; domestic, \$42.23; Jews, \$20.35; all other objects, \$41.50. Total, \$202.29. Totals for all objects, \$5,405.25.

ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH, ST. STEPHEN'S, BERKELEY CO. No report.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY, FAIRFIELD CO. Rev. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST, Rector. Senior Warden, R. A. Meares; Junior Warden, N. W. Palmer. Secretary and Treasurer, N. W. Palmer. Lay Reader, R. A. Meares.

Number of families, 16. Whole number baptized persons, 66. Com-

municants: Last reported—Male, 12; female, 23. Present number—Male, 13; female, 23. Public services: Sundays, 18; other days, 41. Holy Communion: Public, 8. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 2; female, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$24.25; subscriptions, \$100; donations, \$15.00; Sunday School offerings, \$11.49; Guild, \$16.13; Woman's Auxiliary, \$7.00. Total, \$173.87.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$100. All other objects, \$15.00. Total, \$115. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$1.35; assessments for Bishop's Fund, \$5.42; Diocesan Missions, \$31.01. All other objects, \$2.00. Total, \$39.78. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$5.00; Theological education, \$1.34; Texas sufferers, \$8.00. Total for general objects, \$14.34. Totals for all objects, \$169.12.

ST. THADDEUS, AIKEN, AIKEN CO. Rev. THEODORE W. CLIFT, Rector, Senior Warden, A. P. Ford; Junior Warden, T. G. Croft. Secretary, A. P. Ford. Treasurer, W. L. Washburn.

Number of families, 52; number of individuals in said families, 230. Whole number baptized persons, 254. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 13. Marriages, 3. Burials, 7. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 43; female, 100. Present number—Male, 39; female, 96. Added by: transfers, 2; confirmation, 7. Lost by: death, 5; transfer, 5; removal, 8. Public services: Sundays, 98; other days, 147. Holy Communion: Public: 37; private, 15. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 37.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,390.82; subscriptions, \$778.70; donations, \$674.50; Sunday School offerings, \$74.54; interest from investments, \$82.00; Guild, \$318.84; Woman's Auxiliary, \$84.55; Junior Auxiliary, \$91.68. Total, \$3,496.63.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$2,298.26; communion alms, \$12.00; other charities, \$101.20; repairs and improvements, \$107.73; maintaining Sunday School, \$61.00; maintaining Parish School, \$135.00. Total, \$2,715.19. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$20.56; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$82.20; Diocesan Missions, \$207.75. Total, \$310.51. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$20.00; foreign, \$20.50; Jews, \$17.52. All other objects, \$44.97. Total, \$103.01. Totals for all objects, \$3,128.71.

ST. THOMAS AND ST. DENIS, WANDO. No report. No Rector.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE, ABBEVILLE CO. Rev. EDWARD MCCRADY, Rector. Senior Warden, W. H. Parker; Junior Warden, B. S. Barnwell. Secretary and Treasurer, B. S. Barnwell. Lay Reader, W. H. Parker.

Number of families, 19; number of individuals in said families, 65. Whole number baptized persons, 90. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Communicants: Present number—Male, 26; female, 44. Added by: transfers, 4; confirmation, 6. Lost by: death, 2; removal, 8. Public services: Sundays, 88; other days, 68. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 13.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$201.40; subscriptions, \$757; Sunday School offerings, \$9.20. Total, \$967.60.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$910.50; repairs and improvements, \$37.65; maintaining Sunday School,

\$4.58. Total, \$952.73. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$9.20; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$36.75; Diocesan Missions, \$52.50; Orphans Home, \$5.00. Total, \$103.45. General: Missions—foreign and domestic, \$20.00; Jews, \$5.00; Galveston sufferers, \$27.00. Total, \$52.00. Totals for all objects, \$1,108.18.

TRINITY, BLACH OAK, PINOPOLIS, BERKELEY CO. Rev. JNO. H. BROWN, Rector. Senior Warden, Wm. Henry Cain; Junior Warden, John Henry Porcher. Secretary and Treasurer, Henry F. Porcher. Lay Reader, H. K. Jenkins.

Number of families, 18; number of individuals in said families, 87. Whole number baptized persons, 87. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 42. Present number—Male, 11; female, 42. Public services: Sundays, 96; other days, 58. Holy Communion: Public, 36; private, 2. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$183.65; subscriptions, \$300; donations, \$25; Sunday School offerings, \$13.60. Total, \$522.25.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$280; Communion alms, \$22.96; other charities, \$71.66; repairs and improvements, 60.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$5.00. All other objects, \$10.51. Total, \$450.13. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$2.25; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$9.00; Diocesan Missions, \$34.10. Total, \$45.34. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$9.50; foreign, \$15.85; Jews, \$3.30. Totals for all objects, \$524.13.

TRINITY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND CO. Rev. CHURCHILL SATTERLEE, Rector. Senior Warden, Robert W. Shand; Junior Warden, Benj. Walter Taylor, M. D. Secretary, John T. Seibels. Treasurer, T. Hasell Gibbes.

Number of individuals, 710. Whole number baptized persons, 700. Baptisms—Infants, 14. Marriages, 5. Burials, 3. Communicants: Present number—Male, 127; female, 273. Added by: confirmation, 12. Public services: Sundays, 63; other days, 92. Holy Communion: Public, 25; private, 5. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 19. Pupils—Male, 65; female, 84. Industrial school—teachers, 3. Pupils—female, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$598.61; pew rents, \$3.66; subscriptions, \$175.65; Sunday School offerings, \$166.04; Guild, \$175.50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$253.82; Daughters of the Holy Cross, \$180.20; choir, \$35.54; special offerings, \$969.99. Total, \$6,220.99.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$3,587.19; Communion alms, \$51.17; other charities, \$11.55; repairs and improvements, \$746.65. All other objects, \$175.50. Total, \$4,572.06. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$40.07; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$160.28; Diocesan Missions—Assessment, \$3.55; Auxiliary, \$45.05; Sunday School, \$37.39—\$437.44; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$13.79. All other objects, \$47.08. Total, \$698.66. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$175.39; foreign, \$3.00; Jews, \$5.47. All other objects, \$176.47. Total, \$570.10. Totals for all objects, \$5,840.82.

REMARKS.—This report is necessarily incomplete. The present Rector took charge January 1st, 1901. The services are only counted from that time, and portions of the financial statement.

TRINITY, EDGEFIELD, EDGEFIELD CO. Rev. RICHARD WARNER ANDERSON, Rector. Senior Warden, T. W. Carwile; Junior Warden, James T. Bacon. Secretary, F. W. P. Butler, M. D. Treasurer, J. B. Haltiwanger.

Number of families, 21; number of individuals in said families, 82. Whole number baptized persons, 75. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 3. Burials, 4. Communicants—Added by: confirmation, 2. Lost by: death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 35; other days, 18. Holy Communion: Public, 30; private, 2. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 2. Parish School—Teachers, pupils—Male, 9; female, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$86.94; subscriptions, \$198; donations, \$91.25; Sunday School offerings, \$7.57; assessment for Bishop's salary and Convention expenses, \$24.00; special Convention, \$8.75. Total, \$336.45.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$207.69; repairs and improvements, \$68.25. Total, \$275.94. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$7.51; Galveston sufferers, \$7.25. Total for general objects, \$14.76. Totals for all objects, \$290.70.

TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. B. B. SAMS, Rector. Senior Warden, A. M. Whaley; Junior Warden, J. Swinton Whaley. Secretary, Frederick Bailey. Treasurer, A. M. Whaley. Lay Reader, J. Swinton Whaley.

Number of families, 17; number of individuals in said families, 75. Whole number baptized persons, 73. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 2. Burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 23. Present number—Male, 15; female, 26. Added by: transfer, 2; confirmation, 4. Lost by: death, 2; transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 25; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$231.95; subscriptions, \$183.75; donations, \$30.00; Sunday School offerings, \$11.01; interest from investments, \$112.13; all other sources, \$41.95; Woman's Auxiliary, \$50.00. Total, \$660.79.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$482.51; Communion alms, \$41.51; maintaining Sunday School, \$1.80. Total, \$525.86. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$4.72; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$18.84; Diocesan Missions, \$51.66; Rockville Mission, \$25.00. All other objects, \$4.00. Total, \$104.22. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$11.55; Jews, \$1.45; Theological education, \$4.00; Texas sufferers, \$46.25; General Clergy Relief Fund, \$4.61. Total, \$65.86. Totals for all objects, \$697.94.

TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL. Rev. A. S. THOMAS, Rector. Senior Warden, John Witherspoon; Junior Warden, J. J. Lucas. Secretary and Treasurer, John Witherspoon. Lay Reader, J. J. Lucas.

Number of families, 7; number of individuals in said families, 33. Whole number baptized persons, 32. Marriages, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; females, 15. Added by: transfers, 2. Public services: Sundays, 52; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 3; private, 1. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Interest from endowments, \$32.00; Guild, \$34.72; Woman's Auxiliary, \$5.50. Total, \$72.22.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$100; Communion alms, \$13.87. Total, \$113.87. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$1.00; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$3.50. Total for

Diocesan objects, \$4.50. General: Missions—foreign, \$7.50; Theological education, \$3.00. Total, \$16.50. Totals for all objects, \$134.87.

ZION, EASTOVER, RICHLAND CO. Rev. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST, Rector. Senior Warden, A. G. Clarkson. Secretary and Treasurer, Richard Singleton.

Number of families, 8; number of individuals not included, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 38. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 3. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 22. Present number—Male, 6; female, 19. Added by: transfers, 2; confirmation, 2; otherwise, 1. Lost by: death, 1; transfer, 4. Public services: Sundays, 32; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Males, 7; females, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$77.23; subscriptions, \$188; Sunday School offerings, \$7.33; interest from endowments, \$69.50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$13.00. Total, \$355.06.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$250; Communion alms, \$5.50; repairs and improvements, \$11.85. All other objects, \$16.80. Total, \$284.15. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$2.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$10.00; Diocesan Missions, \$27.74; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$3.50. All other objects, \$16.50. Total, \$40.24. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$5.22; foreign, \$3.15; domestic, \$2.04; Jews, 4.12; Theological education, \$2.78; —, \$9.00; —, \$12.36. Total, \$38.67. Totals for all objects, \$360.06.

MISSIONS.

(a) Organized Missions.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, ALLENDALE, BARNWELL CO. Rev. S. E. PRENTISS, Minister. Warden, H. F. Farmer. Secretary and Treasurer, H. W. Montague.

Number of families, 4. Whole number baptized persons, 31. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 18. Present number—Male, 4; female, 17. Lost by: death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 18; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$22.02; subscriptions, \$5.67. Total, \$27.69.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$11.97; other charities, \$2.55. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$13.17.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HAGOOD, SUMTER CO. Rev. W. H. BARNWELL, Minister. Warden, T. P. Sanders. Treasurer, Miss Florence Ellerbe.

Number of families, 13; number of individuals in said families, 57. Whole number of baptized persons, 57. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 5. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported, 23. Present number—Males, 6; females, 17. Added by: confirmation, 1. Lost by: removal, 4. Services: Sunday, 24. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School: Teachers, 3. Pupils, 20. Sunday School offerings:

Advent, \$1.83, Diocesan Missions; Lent, \$4.32, Foreign Missions. Total, \$6.15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$9.29; subscriptions and donations, \$215.00; Sunday School offerings, \$6.15. Total receipts, \$265.61.

EXPENDITURES.—Orphans and widows of Clergy, \$1.53; repairs and improvements, \$31.14. Missions—Diocesan, \$12.28; foreign, \$11.57. Totals for Missions, \$16.60. Total expended, \$265.61.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, SENECA, PICKENS CO. Rev. BENJAMIN ANDERSON, Minister. Warden, Dr. Cherry. Treasurer, Dr. E. A. Hines.

Number of families, 4; number of individuals in said families, 20. Whole number of baptized persons, 16. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 2; females, 6. Present number—Males, 2; females, 6. Services: Sunday, 8; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$8.00; subscriptions and donations, \$18.00. Total receipts, \$26.00.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$8.00; Diocesan, \$16.50; general, \$1.50. Total for Missions, \$18.00. Total expended, \$26.00.

CHURCH OF THE ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG, CHEROKEE CO. Rev. G. CROFT WILLIAMS, Minister. Lay Reader, Dr. Wm. Anderson. Warden, Col. A. Tripp. Treasurer, Dr. Wm. Anderson.

Number of families, 13; number of individuals in said families, 45. Whole number of baptized persons, 43. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 8; females, 16. Present number—Males, 14; females, 16. Added by: transfer, 2; confirmation, 2. Lost by: removed, 2. Services: Sunday, 41; other days, 47. Holy Communion: Public, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$153.93; subscriptions and donations, \$152; Sunday School offerings, \$1.98; Guild receipts, \$33.05. Total receipts, \$348.96.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$219.89; alms and charities, \$12.65; maintaining Sunday School, \$1.25; repairs and improvements, \$13.18; miscellaneous expenses (Guild), \$12.50. Missions—Diocesan, \$32.55; General, \$6.43; Jews, \$2.10. Total for Missions, \$41.08. Convocation, \$4.75; Lenten cards, 50 cents; organ at Gaffney, \$3.50. Total, \$311.30.

CHRIST CHURCH, MARS' BLUFF, FLORENCE CO. Rev. R. W. BARNWELL, Minister.

Number of families, 14. Whole number of baptized persons, 72. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Communicants: Last reported, 28. Present number, 30; confirmation, 2. Services: Sunday, 9. Holy Communion, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$120; subscriptions and donations, \$20.00. Total receipts, \$140.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$103.50; repairs and improvements, \$20.00; sent to Council for Bishop's salary, etc., \$11.50. Total expended, \$140.

HEAVENLY REST, SHIRLEY, HAMPTON CO. Rev. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST, Minister. Warden, A. M. Martin. Treasurer, D. Benjamin Rhodes.

Number of families, 9. Whole number of baptized persons, 24. Com-

municants: Last reported—Males, 9; females, 10. Present number—Males, 9; females, 11. Added by: transfer, 2. Lost by: removed, 1. Services: Sunday, 24. Holy Communion: Public, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$62.28; subscriptions and donations, \$220. Total receipts, \$282.28.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$200. Missions—Diocesan, \$16.96; domestic, \$3.30. Total for Missions, \$20.26. Texas sufferers, \$38.35; Theological education, \$2.17. Total expended, \$260.78.

CHAPEL OF THE HOLY CROSS, MOULTRIEVILLE, CHARLESTON CO. WILLIAM G. MAZYCK, Lay Reader. Warden, Wm. G. Mazyck. Treasurer, William M. Bird.

Number of families, varying. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Burials, 1. Communicants: Males, 4; females, 5. Present number—Males, 4; females, 7. Added by: confirmation, 6; removed, 4. Services: Sunday, 83; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$79.94. Other sources, alms chest, \$8.56. Total receipts, \$86.50.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$34.19; alms and charities, \$22.56; repairs and improvements, 2. Missions—Diocesan, \$25.00. Total expended for all objects, \$83.75.

THE HOLY TRINITY, CLEMSON COLLEGE, OCONEE CO. Rev. BENJAMIN MACKENZIE ANDERSON, Minister. Warden, Col. J. S. Newman. Treasurer, Dr. P. H. E. Sloan.

Number of families, 19; number of individuals in said families, 78. Whole number of baptized persons, 74. Baptisms: Adults, 1; infants, 1. Communicants: Present number—Males, 10; females, 33. Added by: confirmation, 3. Services: Sunday, 25; other days, 18. Holy Communion: Public, 6. Sunday School: teachers, 6; pupils—Males, 7; females, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$56.60; subscriptions and donations, \$174.60; Sunday School offerings, \$25.79; Ladies' Aid Society, \$10.00; Chancel Guild, \$8.00. Total, \$274.99.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$207.01; alms and charities, \$3.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$3.36. Missions—Diocesan, \$25.71; General, \$28.78; Jews, \$1.00. Total for Missions, \$55.49. Theological education, \$9.30; General Clergy Relief, \$4.81; Galveston Fund, \$7.50; Bishop's Fund and Council, \$11.13. Total expended for all objects, \$301.60.

REMARKS.—On Wednesday, January 2, 1901, an order was published from the Bishop of the Diocese, declaring the Church of the Holy Trinity an organized Mission, and appointing a Warden and a Clerk and Treasurer. On December 3, 1899, the building was consecrated and served until the organization of the Mission as a Chapel of Ease to St. Paul's Parish, Pendleton. Besides the services reported at St. Paul's, Holy Trinity, and Ascension, I have held morning service once a month since September in the College Chapel. There are seventy Episcopalians among the college students, many of whom are communicants and regular attendants at the Sunday School and services of Holy Trinity. The Church Periodical Club and the Episcopal Bible Prayer Book and Tract Society of South Carolina have rendered valuable aid by gifts of Prayer Books and Hymnals. Report of services, etc., date from August 18th, 1900. One marriage ceremony was performed at Grace Church, Anderson, on the 24th of April, that church being without a Rector.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON, EDGEFIELD CO. Rev. RICHARD WARNER ANDERSON, Minister. Treasurer, Stephen T. Hughes.

Number of families, 10; number of individuals in said families, 42; Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Added by: confirmation, 2. Services: Sunday, 35; other days, 10; Holy Communion: Public, 16; private, 1. Sunday School: teachers, 2. Pupils, total 16.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$43.94; subscriptions and donations, \$126. Total receipts, \$169.94.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$131.33; alms and charities, \$19.00; repairs and improvements, \$78.00. Missions—Diocesan, \$27.55; general, \$5.04. Total for Missions, \$32.59. Total expended, \$260.92.

CHURCH OF THE RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD, GREENWOOD CO. Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER, Minister. Warden, J. F. J. Caldwell. Treasurers, J. R. Nicholls and T. R. Davis.

Number of families, 14; number of individuals in said families, 52. Whole number of baptized persons, 60. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 13; female, 21; present number—Male, 17; female, 20. Services: Sunday, 51; other days, 43. Holy Communion: Public, 18. Sunday School: Teachers, 3.

RECEIPTS.—All sources, \$227.05.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$202.46; alms and charities, \$5.25. Missions: Diocesan, \$13.89; general, \$4.35; Jews, \$1.80. Total for Missions, \$19.34. Total expended, \$227.05.

REMARKS.—The above report, it is to be noted, covers only the period from August 11th, 1900, to May 1, 1901, since I entered upon my duties in Greenwood at the former date. The statistics include those for Ninety-Six and Brooks Chapel. Since August the congregation of the Church of the Resurrection have accomplished much. The church building has been moved and repaired, and a thoroughly well-built, tasteful and comfortable rectory has been built, which is almost ready for occupation. Services are being regularly held at the church located at the Glendel Cotton Mill and also at Brooks Chapel.

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE, WILLIAMSBURG CO. Rev. R. W. BARNWELL, Minister.

Number of families, 8. Whole number of baptized persons, 26. Communicants: Present number—Male, 4; female, 12. Added by: confirmation, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$110.00.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$100. Missions: Diocesan, \$10.00. Total expended, \$110.00.

ST. EDMUND'S, HARDEEVILLE, BEAUFORT CO. Rev. J. BENTHAM WALKER, Minister. Warden, William N. Heyward.

Number of families, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 10. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 6; present number—Male, 4; female, 6. Services: Sunday, 6; other days, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$22.36; subscriptions and donations, \$8.00; Sunday school offerings, \$8.05. Total receipts, \$38.41.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$30.36. Missions—Diocesan, \$3.05; foreign, \$5.00. Total for Missions, \$8.05. All other expenditures, \$1.75. Total expended for all objects, \$78.57.

ST. JAMES, JAMES ISLAND, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. A. E. CORNISH, Minister. Treasurer, W. G. Hinson.

Whole number of baptized persons, 9. Baptism: Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 1; female, 3; present number—Male, 1; female, 3. Services: Sunday, 20. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$300.00. Missions: Diocesan, \$30.00; others, \$11.85. Total for Missions, \$41.85. Scholarship at St. Mary's, \$2.50. Total expended, \$344.35.

ST. JOHN'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON CO. Rev. A. E. CORNISH, Minister. Rev. JAMES JOYNER, Deacon. Treasurer, E. S. Vaux.

Number of families, 105. Whole number of baptized persons, 609. Baptisms: adults, 2; infants, 30. Marriages, 6. Burials, 24. Communicants: Present number—Male, 62; female, 131. Added by: transfer, 2; confirmation, 22; otherwise, 33. Lost by: death, 4. Services: Sunday, 140; other days, 426. Holy Communion: Public, 67; private, 9. Sunday School: Teachers, 12; pupils—Male, 89; female, 121.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$584.42; Sunday School offerings, \$58.75; Woman's Auxiliary, \$37.50. Total, \$679.67.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$538.48; alms and charities, \$40.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$5.00. Missions: Diocesan, \$30.00; general, \$64.45. Total for Missions, \$94.45; other expenditures, \$52.00; Galveston sufferers, \$12.03; Bishop's Fund, \$5.00. Total expended, \$746.96.

REMARKS.—St. John's Chapel is the center of the City Mission work, and connected with it is the St. Stephen's Sheltering Arms, which because of superior advantages has been removed to the Mission farm located on James Island. On the farm and the Sheltering Arms I have cared for forty-three adults and children. The general City Mission work keeps in touch with all sorts and conditions of men, and requires most of my time and attention. \$478.65 has been used in caring for the poor generally; \$607.40 has been spent for the maintenance of the St. Stephen's Sheltering Arms. These amounts are voluntary contributions sent by the friends of the poor and destitute who come to me for help. It is a beautiful work and one which gives me my greatest pleasure in my ministry, and God has blessed it.

ST. MARKS, CHESTER, CHESTER CO. Rev. J. W. CANTEY JOHNSON, Minister. Warden, W. H. Rosborough. Treasurer, P. W. McLure.

Number of families, 13; number of individuals in said families, 44. Whole number of baptized persons, 48. Baptisms: Adults, 1; infants, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 22; present number—male, 11; female, 24. Added by: transfer, 3; confirmation, 6; otherwise, 2. Lost by transfer, 3. Services: Sunday, 20; other days, 13. Holy Communion: Public, 10. Sunday School: Teachers, 2; pupils—Male, 7; female, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$113.06; subscriptions and donations, \$106.60; Sunday School offerings, \$11.23; Woman's Auxiliary, \$24.90. Total, \$345.79.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$65.06; repairs and improvements, \$14.70. Missions: Diocesan, \$21.95; general, \$12.08. Total for Missions, \$34.03. St. Mary's School, \$22.50; insurance, \$25.00; church debt, \$184.50. Total expended, \$345.78.

REMARKS.—The new St. Mark's Church was consecrated by the Bishop of the Diocese on Thursday, April 15th. The old church and lot

have been sold for \$1,000, which sum is held as the nucleus of a rectory fund. All obligations incurred in the purchase of the new church have been met, and the church is practically out of debt. The work is decidedly encouraging, and the Missionary in charge earnestly recommends that Chester have a resident Minister, and more frequent Sunday services at the earliest date possible.

ST. MATTHEWS, DARLINGTON, DARLINGTON Co. Rev. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS, Minister. Warden, Abram Sydnor. Treasurer, J. W. Evans.

Number of families, 21; number of individuals in said families, 84. Whole number of baptized persons, 91. Baptisms: Infants, 4. Communicants: Last reported, 44; present number—Male, 14; female, 34. Added by: transfer, 6; confirmation, 5. Lost by: death, 1; transfer, 6. Services: Sunday, 39; other days, 45. Holy Communion: Public, 5. Sunday School: Teachers, 4; pupils—Male, 11; female, 17.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$72.88; subscriptions and donations, \$265.05; Sunday School offerings, \$60.31; Guild, \$50.00. Total, \$448.24.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$225.08; alms and charities, \$14.82. Missions: Diocesan, \$37.00; general, \$16.08. Total for Missions, \$53.08. Deficit from last year, \$14.29. Total expended, \$307.27.

REMARKS.—The balance due on the rectory has been paid and funds are being accumulated for a new church.

ST. MATTHIAS, SUMMERTON, CLARENDON Co. Rev. H. H. COVINGTON, Minister. Warden, J. M. Richardson. Treasurer, J. R. Dingle.

Number of families, 9; number of individuals in said families, 38. Whole number of baptized persons, 41. Baptisms: Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 13; present number—Male, 15; female, 13. Added by confirmation, 2. Lost by transfer, 1. Services: Sunday, 13; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 2.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$13.00; subscriptions and donations, \$100.00. Total, \$113.00.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$100.00. Missions: Diocesan, \$10.00. Total expended \$110.00.

REMARKS.—This report is from September 1, 1900, at which time I took charge of the Mission.

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE, MARLBOROUGH Co. Rev. C. W. BOYD, Minister. Warden, Dr. J. A. Faison. Treasurer, W. P. Benden.

Number of families, 8; number of individuals in said families, 33. Whole number of baptized persons, 43. Baptisms: Infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported, 34; present number—Male, 5; female, 21. Added by confirmation, 2. Lost by removal, 9. Services: Sunday, 33; other days, 3. Holy Communion: Public, 9. Sunday School: Teachers, 6; pupils—Male, 11; female, 14.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$59.40; subscriptions and donations, \$228.25; Sunday School offerings, \$70.95; Guild, \$26.42. Total, \$385.02.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$213.12; maintaining Sunday School, \$12.86; repairs and improvements, \$21.12. Missions: Diocesan, \$50.00; general, \$17.50. Total for Missions, \$67.50.

Galveston sufferers, \$8.51; general Clergy relief, \$8.07; Church Home Orphanage, \$8.50. Total expended, \$339.68.

ST. STEPHEN'S AND ASSOCIATED MISSIONS, WILLINGTON, ABBEVILLE CO.
Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER, Minister. Warden, James Drinkard. Treasurer, Thomas A. Andrews.

Number of families, 19; number of individuals in said families, 85. Whole number of baptized persons, 85. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 20; female, 32; present number—Male, 21; female, 29. Services: Sunday, 49; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 22.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$42.47; subscriptions and donations, \$150.49. Total, \$192.96.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$160.80. Missions: Diocesan, \$32.16; general, \$6.79. Total expended, \$192.96.

REMARKS.—Along with St. Stephen's, Willington, we associated the following unorganized Missions: St. Mark's Colored Mission, for which a new church building has just been erected, in which Evening Service is held one Sunday afternoon every month. A Mission at a school house for white people, where service is held one Sunday night every month. A Mission at Calhoun Falls, where service is held one Sunday evening every month in the hall of the hotel, which is kindly supplied to us for that purpose. Here much interest is aroused and steps are being taken to build a much needed church. Mission at the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Petigru, where service is held on a week day every month. The record of services include those held at all these points. The statistics given include all for each of these points, except that no statistics are given for St. Mark's Colored Mission except the services.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, PINEVILLE, BERKELEY CO. Rev. JNO. H. BROWN, Minister. Lay Reader, L. G. Harman. Warden, L. G. Harman. Treasurer, John K. Gourdin.

Number of families, 6; number of individuals in said families, 16. Whole number of baptized persons, 16. Communicants: Present number—Male, 3; female, 6. Added by: transfer, 1; confirmation, 1. Services: Sunday, 7; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$11.92; subscriptions and donations, 5. Total, \$16.92.

EXPENDITURES.—Alms and charities, \$4.47; repairs and improvements, \$60. Missions: Diocesan, \$7.45. Total expended, \$71.92.

ST. TIMOTHY'S, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND CO. Rev. HAROLD THOMAS, Minister. Lay Readers, Mr. Wm. Lumpkin and Mr. Hope Lumpkin. Treasurer, Mr. Hope Lumpkin.

Number of families, 17; number of individuals in said families, 38. Whole number of baptized persons, 208. Baptisms: Adults, 2; infants, 33. Marriages, 2. Burials, 40. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 36; present number—Male, 14; female, 7. Added by: transfer, 2; confirmation, 9; otherwise, 1. Lost by removal, 2. Services: Sunday, 86; other days, 14. Holy Communion: Public, 16; private, 5. Sunday School: teachers, 8; pupils—Male, 57; female, 65.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$316.03; subscriptions and donations, \$145.43; Sunday School offerings, \$34.76. Total, \$496.22.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$340.56; alms and

charities, \$5.71; maintaining Sunday School, \$34.76; repairs and improvements, \$87.12. Missions: Diocesan, \$25.00; foreign, \$8.07. Total for Missions, \$33.07. Total expended, \$496.22.

REMARKS.—During the year the chapel was enlarged at a cost of about \$650.

(b) Unorganized Missions.

ALL SAINTS, LEXINGTON, LEXINGTON CO. Rev. HAROLD THOMAS, Minister. Warden, C. S. Bradford. Treasurer, C. S. Bradford.

Number of families, 2; number of individuals in said families, 8. Whole number baptized persons, 9. Baptisms: Infants, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; females, 7; present number—Male, 2; female, 7. Services: Sunday, 10; other days, 33. Holy Communion: Public, 3. Sunday School: teachers, 2; pupils—Male, 5; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$54.02. Total, \$54.02.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$27.00; alms and charities, \$1.85; maintaining Sunday School, 75 cents; repairs and improvements, \$5.95. Missions: Diocesan, \$10.00. Total expended, \$45.55.

CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER, LANCASTER CO. Rev. J. W. C. JOHNSON, Minister.

Number of families, 7; number of individuals in said families, 23. Whole number of baptized persons, 24. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 11; present number—Male, 5; female, 12. Added by transfer, 3. Lost by transfer, 1. Services: Sunday, 9; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$26.94; subscriptions and donations, \$90.00. Total, \$116.94.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$93.98; alms and charities, \$6.75. Missions: Diocesan, \$12.00; General, \$5.05. Total for Missions, \$17.05. Total expended, \$117.78.

GRACE CHAPEL, WHITE HORSE. No report.

GRACE CHURCH, RIDGE SPRINGS. No report.

CHURCH OF THE INCARNATION. GAFFNEY, CHEROKEE CO. Rev. G. CROFT WILLIAMS, Minister. Treasurer, O. E. Wilkins.

Number of families, 7; number of individuals in said families, 26. Whole number of baptized persons, 24. Baptisms: Adults, 2; infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 5; present number—Male, 7; female, 7. Added by otherwise, 4. Lost by death, 1. Services: Sunday, 25; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$21.84; subscriptions and donations, \$40.66; church repairs, &c., \$88.46. Total receipts, \$150.96.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$40.66; repairs and

improvements, \$82.70. Missions: Diocesan, \$13.15. Total expended for all objects, \$136.51.

MALVERN, MALVERN HILL, KERSHAW Co. Rev. W. B. GORDON, Minister.

Number of families, 5; number of individuals in said families, 30. Whole number of baptized persons, 30. Baptisms: Infants, 6. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 4; present number—Male, 5; female, 5. Added by confirmation, 2. Services: Sunday, 26. Sunday School: Teachers, 4; pupils—Male, 10; female, 10.

ST. ALBAN'S, BLACKVILLE, BARNWELL Co. Rev. S. E. PRENTISS, Minister. Warden, Wm. Morrison. Treasurer, Wm. Morrison.

Number of families, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 15. Baptisms: Infants, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 8; present number—Male, 2; female, 8. Services: Sunday, 18; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$17.33.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$14.38; alms and charities, \$2.95. Missions: Diocesan, \$17.85. Total expended, \$35.18.

ST. BARNABAS', SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER Co. Rev. JAMES G. GLASS, Minister. Lay Reader, W. R. Dehon. Treasurer, W. R. Dehon.

Number of families, 45; number of individuals in said families, 202. Whole number of baptized persons, 202. Baptisms: Infants, 16. Marriages, 1. Burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 10; female, 27; present number—Male, 7; female, 23. Lost by death, 4; removed, 3. Services: Sunday, 50; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 10. Sunday School: Teachers, 6; pupils—Male, 29; female, 39.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services included, \$58.71; subscriptions and donations, \$1.153. Total receipts, \$1,211.71.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$761.03; alms and charities, \$11.03; maintaining Sunday School, \$4.14; repairs and improvements, \$30.19. Missions: Diocesan, \$12.05; General, \$20.00. Total for Missions, \$32.05. Total expended, \$838.44.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WALHALLA, OCONEE Co. Rev. JOHN DEWITT McCOLLOUGH, Minister.

Number of families, 7; number of individuals in said families, 25. Whole number of baptized persons, 31. Baptisms: Adults, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 15; present number—Male, 7; female, 15. Added by confirmation, 1; removed, 1. Services: Sunday, 45; other days, 33. Holy Communion: Public, 34. Sunday School: Teachers, 4; pupils, 25.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$78.19; subscriptions and donations, \$14.20; Sunday School offerings, \$12.87; Sunday School for bell, \$18.00. Total, \$123.26.

EXPENSES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$16.85; alms and charities, \$3.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$6.55; repairs and improvements, \$37.56. Missions: Diocesan, \$20.34; General, \$18.12. Total for Missions, \$38.46. To Bishop's Fund, \$3.05; to Convocation, \$5.48; Church Orphanage, \$4.00; Galveston, \$5.31; Rev. A. E. Cornish, \$1.00; St. Luke's Brotherhood, \$1.00. Total expended, \$123.26.

REMARKS.—Officiated at other points about 12 times; Holy Communion, 5.

ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE, AIKEN CO. Rev. THEODORE W. CLIFT, Minister. Treasurer, J. E. Stansfield.

Number of families, 5; number of individuals in said families, 11. Whole number of baptized persons, 15. Burials; 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 5; present number—Male, 3; female, 8. Added by otherwise, 3. Lost by death, 2; removed, 1. Services: Sunday, 17; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 5. Sunday School: Teachers, 4; pupils—Male, 3; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$15.00; Subscriptions and donations, \$4.00; Sunday School offerings, \$14.37. Total, \$33.37.

EXPENDITURES.—Maintaining Sunday School, \$3.37; repairs and improvements, \$2.50. Missions: Diocesan, \$10.00; General, \$14.00. Total for Missions, \$24.00. Total expended, \$29.87.

ST. PETER'S, PEE DEE, GEORGETOWN CO. Rev. L. F. GUERRY, Minister.

Number of families, 8; number of individuals in said families, 34. Whole number of baptized persons, 34. Baptisms: Infants, 5. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 7; present number—Male, 3; female, 9. Added by confirmation, 2. Services: Sunday, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 6. Sunday School: Teachers, 2; pupils—Male, 6; female, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$2.86. Total receipts, \$2.86.

EXPENDITURES.—Alms and charities, \$2.86. Total expended, \$2.86.

REMARKS.—I am very glad to say that St. Peter's Mission is growing more and more, both in interest and activity. The attendance upon the monthly services is always encouraging. The children are taught the Church Catechism both by the day and Sunday School teachers, and show in a substantial way the results of this teaching. While the means for running the day school three or four months over the time of the public money another year have been already assured. Praise God from whom all blessings flow.

COTTON MILL, UNION, UNION CO. Rev. SANDERS R. GUIGNARD, Minister.

Statistics included in report of the Church of the Nativity, Union.

NOTES.—This Mission work consisted in service and Sunday School every Sunday in hall of school house on Factory Hill. About thirty regular Sunday School scholars, and an attendance at night services ranging from 15 to 150. Only five communicants, which are reported with Church of the Nativity. Offerings amounted to very little and no subscriptions. The Diocese Mission Board appropriated \$100 per annum.

OKATEE, OKATEE. Rev. J. BENTHAM WALKER, Minister.

Number of families, 3. Whole number of baptized persons, 14. Communicants: Present number, 10. Services: Sunday, 2.

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE CO. Rev. A. R. MITCHELL, Minister. Treasurer, John H. Honour.

Number of families, 6. Whole number of baptized persons, 35. Baptisms: Infants, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 6; female, 15. Services: Sunday, 52; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School: Teachers, 7; pupils—Male, 10; female, 17.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$100.89; subscriptions and

donations, \$8.75; Sunday School offerings \$4.04; other sources, \$1.49. Total, \$115.17.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$100.89. Missions: Diocesan, \$9.66; general, \$2.51; —, \$3.00. Total for Missions, \$15.17. Total expended, \$116.06.

REMARKS.—St. Andrew's Mission, West End, Greenville, was started July 7, 1900, with a small Sunday School of twelve children and six teachers. The work has been most encouraging, and the little flock has manifested much interest and zeal. Kind friends of Christ Church assisted in renting an "upper room," where the services are held. The Holy Communion is celebrated once a month at an early hour, and service with sermon every Sunday night. The Sunday School has now 27 pupils, and there is an Industrial School connected with the Mission, which meets every Saturday. This has 32 pupils on the roll, with 6 teachers. A Guild has been organized, known as the St. Andrew's Guild, and it has done excellent work since its organization. A handsome Bible, Communion service and organ has been donated to the Mission. A lot has been secured, and with the assistance of friends, a chapel will be built in the near future. There is need of another Parish in this city. God has certainly blessed our labors in this Mission, and to Him be all the praise and glory.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, NEAR EASTOVER, RICHLAND CO. Rev. J. H. TILLINGHAST, Minister.

Number of families, 12. Whole number of baptized persons, 30. Communicants, 10. Services: Sunday, 24; other days, 1. Sunday School: Teachers, 8; pupils, 40.

Personal Reports of Clergymen not Having Parochial or Missionary Charge.

FROM APRIL 30, 1900, TO MAY 1, 1901.

TO THE RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE.

REV. EDWARD EDMUND BELLINGER,

Rector Emeritus St. Jude's, Walterboro, and All Saints, Hampton.

During the year ending 30th April, 1901, I attended public worship at St. Jude's Church on all occasions when it was celebrated in the day, and assisted the Rector 5 times. I also assisted the Rector at the baptism of 2 infants and at 1 funeral. I also baptized in Walterboro 1 infant belonging to the congregation of St. Michael's, Charleston. From All Saint's Church, Hampton Co., as Rector Emeritus, I received \$100 complimentary salary.

Walterboro, April 30, 1901.

REV. FRANKLIN ISAAC ABRAHAM BENNETT,

Warden's Assistant King Hall, Washington, D. C.

Since making my last report, I have continued in the performance of my duties at King Hall.

Under appointment of the Bishop of Washington, and with your permission, I have performed clerical work at the Mission of St. Philip the Evangelist, Anacostia, D. C.

King Hall, Washington, D. C., April 23, 1901.

REV. THEODORE DUBOSE BRATTON, B. D.,

Rector St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

I respectfully report that I have been engaged, during the past year, in the discharge of my duties as Rector of St. Mary's School, our Diocesan Institute for young women and girls. During this year I have baptized three adults (all from Parishes in N. C.), and one infant, my own daughter. There have been confirmed at St. Mary's 14 young ladies, one from Florence, S. C., one from Georgia, one from Mississippi, one whose parents are connected with the U. S. Army, and 10 from the Dioceses of North and East Carolina. I have delivered frequent addresses in North Carolina, South Carolina and Virginia, which it is not necessary should be mentioned in detail.

St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., April 25, 1901.

REV. WM. PORCHER DUBOSE, S. T. D.,

Dean Theological Department University of the South, and Professor of New Testament Exegesis.

I have only the usual report to make, of steady work in the Theological Department, and incidentally as Chaplain of Fairmont School for Girls. It was my great pleasure to unite with the Bishop and some of the Clergy of the Diocese in an Ordination held in Columbia in the month of February, and in the Institution of the Rector of Trinity Church. It was an occasion of unusual interest and drew me very near to my brethren and to the work of the Diocese.

Sewanee, Tenn.

REV. EVERETT C. EDGERTON,

Rector Emeritus Church of St. Thaddeus, Aiken.

My physical infirmities prevent me from officiating, or even attending the services of the Sanctuary, but I thank God that I am free from pain, and I try to serve Him in a quiet way and with a submissive heart.

REV. FRANCIS LEJAU FROST, JR., PH. D.,

Assistant at Mt. Calvary Church, Baltimore, Md.

Since the time of my last report, I have the following statement to make of my official acts: During the months of June, July, August, and September, I was Priest-in-charge of Trinity Church, Hoboken, New Jersey. Since October last, I have resumed my work as an Assistant at Mt. Calvary Church, Baltimore, being in charge of St. Katherine's Mission. I have celebrated the Holy Communion about 200 times; said Morning and Evening Prayer each day; baptized 20 persons (*circa*); married 5 couples, and read the burial service 14 times.

While performing my work as a Priest in this Parish, I have continued my studies as a graduate student at the Johns Hopkins University.

816 N. Eutaw Place, Baltimore, Md., April 29, 1901.

REV. WM. ALEXANDER GUERRY, M. A.,

Chaplain University of the South, and Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology.

I have performed my duties as Chaplain of the University and as Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology in the Theological Department, without interruption since my last report. My past winter was spent in making a canvass of the Church in the north and middle-west, in the interest of the Board of Missions. I have watched the progress of the Diocese with the deepest interest and my greatest regret is that I have so few opportunities of meeting with my brethren of the Clergy.

Sewanee, Tenn., April 17, 1901.

REV. PERONNEAU DAWES HAY.

I beg respectfully to send in the following report for the past year. My term of service in Sumter and Summerton expired September 1st, 1900.

In Sumter, since my last report, I have held five celebrations of the Eucharist, baptized two infants, had nineteen services on Sundays and sixteen on other days. On account of protracted heat and distance of majority of parishioners from church, I omitted, by request, Evening Prayer for month of August.

In Summerton, I celebrated the Eucharist four times and held four Sunday services.

In St. Philip's, Bradford Springs, on the fifth Sunday in July, I celebrated the Eucharist with Morning Prayer and a sermon.

In Hayville, I have had Sunday service whenever the weather permitted.

Hayville, S. C., April 27, 1901.

REV. H. M. JARVIS.

I have nothing official to report this year, save the burial of one baptized adult, during the inter-Rectorship of the Parish of St. David's.

In the latter portion of the winter, and two months of the spring, I have been more or less confined to my room, on account of a severe attack of some form of la grippe and inflammatory rheumatism. The present warm weather is gradually restoring my health. The state of my sight still prevents me from undertaking any regular work.

Cheraw, S. C., April 30, 1901.

REV. PAUL GERVAIS JENKINS.

I deeply regret to inform you that my health is so impaired that I cannot even attempt to read the Church Service.

Washington, D. C., May 1st.

REV. CROSSWELL MCBEE.

The undersigned has been for the space of the past year pursuing courses in New York as a post graduate student.

He intends to return to his Diocese and to place himself at his Bishop's disposal in August or September.

As Deacon the undersigned has accepted a temporary situation at St. Agnes Chapel to assist him in his own support.

General Theological Seminary, N. Y.

REV. ANTHONY TOOMER PORTER, D. D.,

Rector Emeritus Holy Communion Church, and Porter Military Academy.

No report.

REV. THEO. ATKINSON PORTER.

No report.

REV. ROBERT J. WALKER.

Since leaving the Parish of St. Thomas and St. Dennis—October 1, 1900—we have lived in Charleston, S. C., No. 60 Hasell street; and have acted as Assistant City Missionary, in the Parishes of St. Michael, St. Philip, The Holy Communion, St. John, and Christ Church Mission, whenever called upon.

Charleston, S. C., May 6, 1901.

ROBERT WILSON, D. D.

My official acts until January 1, 1901, were as Rector of St. Luke's Church, Charleston, and will be found in the report of that Parish. On December 30th, 1900, my resignation of the Rectorship of St. Luke's was submitted, the condition of my throat and voice having rendered it impossible for me to continue my public ministrations with regularity or efficiency. Recognizing the necessity for such action, the Vestry signified their acceptance.

During Lent I lectured each Monday in St. Michael's Church, twice taking a brief service in addition. I have assisted the Rector of St. Michael's in the administration of the Holy Communion once, and the Rector of Grace Church on various occasions. I have baptized three infants, members of St. Luke's congregation, and buried one adult. I have administered the Holy Communion once to a sick member of St. Luke's.

75 Coming St., Charleston, May 1, 1901.

IN MEMORIAM.

Robert Withers Memminger,
Priest.

Born in Charleston; ordered Deacon by the Rt. Rev. Thos. F. Davis, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina, Sunday, October 13, 1867, in Christ Church, Greenville; ordained Priest, January 10, 1869, by the same Bishop in Grace Church, Charleston; Rector of St. John's, Fairfield, and St. Stephen's, Ridgeway, 1869-1870. Incapacitated by ill health for many years previous to his death for active work in the ministry, he died at Flat Rock, N. C., April 19, 1901, in his 63d year.

Requiescat in Pace.

Alphabetical List of Places where Parishes and Mission Stations are Established, with Index.

Postoffices of Parishes and Missions.	Name of Church.	PAGE.
Abbeville	Trinity.....	130
Adams' Run.....	Christ (Wilton).....	114
Aiken	St. Thaddeus.....	130
Allendale.....	*Advent.....	133
Anderson.....	Grace.....	116
Annandale (Georgetown County).....	Messiah, North Santee.....	119
Barnwell.....	Holy Apostles	118
Beaufort.....	St. Helena.....	122
Bennettsville.....	*St. Paul.....	138
Blacksburg	*Atonement.....	134
Blackville	*St. Alban's.....	141
Bluffton.....	The Cross (St. Luke's Parish).....	125
Bradford Springs.....	St. Philip.....	129
Camden	Grace.....	117
Camden	*Malvern, Malvern Hill.....	141
Charleston	Christ	113
Charleston	Grace	117
Charleston	Holy Communion.....	118
Charleston	*St. John.....	137
Charleston	St. Luke	125
Charleston	St. Mark.....	126
Charleston	St. Michael.....	127
Charleston	St. Paul (Radcliffeboro).....	127
Charleston	St. Philip.....	129
Cheraw.....	St. David.....	121
Chester	*St. Mark.....	137
Clarendon.....	St. Mark.....	126
Clemson College.....	*Holy Trinity.....	135
Columbia	Good Shepherd.....	115
Columbia.....	St. Luke.....	125
Columbia.....	*St Timothy.....	139
Columbia.....	Trinity.....	131
Congaree	St. John's, Richland.....	123
Darlington.....	*St. Matthew.....	138
Eastover (Richland County).....	Zion.....	133
Eastover	*Chapel of the Cross.....	143
Edgefield.....	Trinity.....	132
Edisto Island.....	Trinity.....	132
Eutawville ..	Epiphany, Upper St. John.....	115
Florence.....	St. John.....	124
Fort Motte.....	St. Matthew's Parish.....	127
Gaffney City.....	*Incarnation	140
Georgetown.....	Prince George, Winyah.....	121
Glenn Springs.....	Calvary.....	113
Grahamville	Holy Trinity (St. Luke's).....	119
Graniteville.....	*St. Paul	142
Greenville	Christ	113
Greenville	*St. Andrew's.....	142
Greenwood	*Resurrection.....	136

* Mission Stations.

Postoffices of Parishes and Missions.	Name of Church.	
Hagood.....	*Ascension.....	133
Hardeeville.....	*St. Edmund's.....	136
James Island.....	*St. James.....	137
Kingstree.....	*St. Alban.....	136
Lancaster.....	*Christ.....	140
Laurens.....	Epiphany.....	114
Lexington.....	*All Saints.....	140
Marion.....	Advent.....	111
McClellanville.....	St. James, Santee.....	122
Mar's Bluff.....	*Christ.....	134
Monck's Corner.....	St. John's, Berkeley.....	122
Moultrieville, S. I.....	*Holy Cross.....	135
Mount Pleasant.....	Christ Church Parish.....	114
Newberry.....	St. Luke.....	126
Okatee.....	*	142
Orangeburg.....	Redeemer.....	121
Pendleton.....	St. Paul.....	128
Pineville.....	*St. Stephen's Church.....	139
Pinopolis.....	Trinity (Blk. Oak, Mid. St. John's)	131
Plantersville.....	Prince Frederick.....	120
Plantersville.....	*St. Peter.....	142
Ridge Spring.....	*Grace.....	140
Ridgeway.....	St. Stephen.....	129
Rock Hill.....	Our Saviour.....	120
St. Stephen's.....	St. Stephen's Parish.....	129
Seneca.....	*Ascension.....	134
Shirley P. O.....	*Heavenly Rest (St. Peter's Parish)	134
Society Hill.....	Trinity.....	132
Stono P. O.....	St. John's, John's Island.....	123
Spartanburg.....	Advent.....	111
Stateburg.....	Holy Cross.....	119
Summerton.....	*St. Matthias.....	138
Summerville.....	St. Paul.....	128
Summerville.....	*St. Barnabas.....	141
Sumter.....	Holy Comforter.....	118
Trenton.....	*Our Saviour.....	136
Union.....	Nativity.....	119
Union.....	*Union Mills.....	142
Walhalla.....	*St. John.....	141
Walterboro.....	St. Jude.....	124
Wando.....	St. Thomas and St. Denis' Parish.	130
Waverly Mills.....	All Saints, Waccamaw.....	112
White Horse, Greenville County..	*Grace.....	140
Willington.....	*St. Stephen's.....	139
Winnsboro.....	St. John's, Fairfield.....	124
Yemassee.....	All Saints Hampton County.....	112
Yorkville.....	Good Shepherd.....	116

N. B.—For list of Missions amongst Colored People, see next page.

* Mission Stations.

ARCHDEACONRY OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

For Colored People.

ARCHDEACON.

The Very Reverend Edmund Noah Joyner.

CO-WORKERS:

Priests.

Rev. W. H. Barnwell.
Rev. T. W. Clift.
Rev. A. E. Cornish.
Rev. J. G. Glass.
Rev. L. F. Guerry.

Rev. W. S. Holmes.
Rev. J. W. C. Johnson.
Rev. J. M. Magruder.
Rev. O. T. Porcher.
Rev. B. B. Sams.

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Deacons.

Rev. G. E. Howell.
Rev. Jas. Joyner.

Rev. J. B. Mancebo.
Rev. J. S. Quarles.

Lay Readers.

W. F. Clarke.
J. Guest.
A. B. Lee.
P. J. Lindau.

S. T. Poinier.
A. B. Screen.
W. D. Thorn.
W. Weston, M. D.

*Lists of Places where Missions are Established.

Aiken.....St. Thaddeus
Alston.....St. Barnabas
Annieville.....St. Mary's
Brook Green.....Holy Cross
Brook Green.....Hospital
Brook Green.....Mission Hall
Charleston.....Calvary
Charleston County.....St. Andrew's
Charleston County.....Med. Dispensary
Columbia.....St. Anna's
Columbia.....St. Luke's
Columbia.....St. Mary's
Columbia.....North East
Columbia.....Med. Dispensary
Columbia.....Mission House
Eastover.....Emmanuel
Eastover.....St. Thomas
Edisto Island.....Mediator
Hagley.....

Kaolin.....St. George's
Littleton.....St. Philip's
Newberry.....St. Luke's
New Brookland.....St. Ann's
New Brookland.....Rescue Mission
Parkersville.....Faith Memorial
Peake's.....St. Simon's
Pineville.....Redeemer
Plantersville.....St. Cyprian's
Rock Hill.....St. Paul's
Shelton.....Mission
Spartanburg.....Epiphany
Summerville.....Epiphany
Sumter County.....St. Augustine's
Walterboro.....Atonement
Wateree.....St. Stephen's
Willington.....St. Mark's
Church Messenger.....

*For Statistics, see Archdeacon Joyner's Report, Appendix VI.

*SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Diocesan.

Clergy received from other Dioceses.....	I
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses.....	4
Clergy canonically resident—Bishop, 1; Priests, 57; Deacons, 6....	64
Candidates for Orders.....	5
Postulants	2
Ordained—Deacons, 7; Priests, 8; total.....	15
Confirmed—white, 432; colored, 64; total.....	496
Churches Consecrated	5
Parishes and Churches in union with Council.....	57
Not in union	2
Dormant, Extinct	21
Missions—Organized and Unorganized.....	36

Parochial.

Families reported—white, 3,437; colored, 279; total.....	3,716
Whole number of souls—white, 10,382; colored, 1,280; total.....	11,662
Baptisms—White infants, 357; adults, 44; total.....	401
Baptisms—colored, not specified, 99; total baptisms.....	500
Marriages—White, 117; colored, 16; total.....	133
Burials—white, 304; colored, 42; total.....	346
Communicants—white, added, 687; lost, 398; present number, male, 1,642; female, 4,279; not specified, 170; total.....	6,091
Communicants—Colored, not specified.....	684
Total Communicants—white, 6,044; colored, 684; total.....	6,775
Sunday Schools—white teachers, 469; pupils, male, 1,049; female, 1,288; not specified, 497; total.....	2,834
Colored teachers, 74; pupils.....	1,130

Financial Exhibit.

Parochial—Paid for Current Expenses.....	\$49,462	89
Repairs and Improvements.....	5,808	45
Charity	3,361	86
Other Objects	8,431	90
	\$67,065	00
Diocesan—Assessments, Council	470	46
Assessments, Bishop's Fund	1,763	21
Diocesan Mission	6,356	99
Other Objects	1,915	20
	\$10,505	86
General—General Missions	\$1,256	72
Foreign Missions	671	14
Domestic Missions	443	45
Jewish Missions	153	01
Other Objects	2,675	39
	\$5,199	71
Additional Offerings from Report of Archdeacon Joyner.....	\$1,211	09
Total amount expended by the Diocese.....	\$83,981	16

*It is to be noted that the summary is only approximately accurate, on account of the entire absence of reports of some Parishes and Missions, and the many omissions of items in others.

APPENDIX XI.

A.

Act of Incorporation.

The Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina are a body politic and corporate, under the following Act of the General Assembly :

AN ACT TO GRANT CERTAIN POWERS TO THE BISHOP AND STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOR THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

Section 1. *Be it enacted* by the Senate and House of Representatives of the State of South Carolina, now met and sitting in General Assembly, and by the authority of the same: That the Bishop and members of the Standing Committee, for the time being, of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of South Carolina, and their successors in office, or a majority of them, are hereby appointed Trustees, for the purpose of holding in trust any property heretofore given or acquired, for objects connected with said Church in said Diocese, other than that now held by other corporations, and also for all property belonging to any of the corporations, or churches, or dormant Parishes, formerly connected with said Church, but which have now ceased to have active operation, and, also, of any property now or hereafter belonging to other churches or corporations in said Diocese, which may desire to surrender or convey the same to said Trustees, or whose charters of incorporation may have expired.

Section 2. That said Trustees are hereby incorporated as a body politic and corporate, by the name of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, with all the powers of a corporate body, and may, from time to time, make such rules and by-laws for their government, and for the management of the property under their charge, as shall be approved by a majority of said Trustees.

Section 3. The title to the real and personal property described in the first Section shall become vested in the said Trustees, by operation of law, without further deed or conveyance other than that which is herein specified, and the said Trustees shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese of the said Church.

Approved February 20, 1880.

APPENDIX XI.

B.

Rules of Order.

I. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be :

1. The reading of the "Rules of Order."
2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.
3. The election of a Treasurer.
4. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.
5. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.
6. The appointment by the President of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council.
7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
9. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.
10. The appointment of Special Committees.
11. Miscellaneous Business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council on every day succeeding the first day, shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The Anniversary Sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, may be preached on the second day, after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings after the first day shall be :

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.

3. The Missionary Session of the Council.
4. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
5. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.
6. The election of Trustees to the Diocesan Seminary.
7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.

8. Calling upon the Deputies to pay the assessment on their respective Churches or Parishes for the Bishop's Fund, and the expenses of the Council.

9. Reports to be called for in the following order :

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Committee on Finance.

Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Committee on State of the Church.

Trustees of the University of the South.

Committees appointed at preceding Council.

Special Committees.

Miscellaneous Business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

VI. The delegation of each Church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave, or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat and without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during the same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question, no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of, or across the Church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no vote shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same Church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the House, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried, shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolutions. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table, and to postpone indefinitely shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member, unless full and sufficient reason be given by him to the Council.

XVIII. All Special Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council, the President *shall*, or any member *may* call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance, without debate, by the President; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the Chair, but the substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, but not entitled to seats in the Council, Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church not belonging to the Diocese, Candidates for Orders, and all Trustees elected by this Body, shall be admitted to the sittings of this Council.

XXIII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIV. The foregoing Rules of Order shall be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.

APPENDIX XI.

C.

 Standing Resolutions.

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the Article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be communicants, shall be read to the congregation, or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be affixed to the public notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That whatever balance shall be in the Treasurer's hand at the meeting of the General Convention, after providing for the quota of the Diocese to the expenses of the same, shall be paid in equal portions to the Deputies of the Diocese, who may attend such meeting. (Passed 1875.)

3. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Council. (Passed 1870.)

4. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the Organist officiating during the sessions of Council. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the Sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

6. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this Body. (Passed 1850.)

7. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of this Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage, and, if possible, to interdict, the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common* purposes. (Passed 1828.)

9. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of *Sponsors in Baptism*, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

10. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies, and record the Clergymen and Laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877.)

11. *Resolved*, That a Committee of three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

12. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of November, 1890, and of every year thereafter; and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than October 15th. (Passed 1890.)

13. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions, during the season of Advent, in raising a Special Missionary Fund, to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions for Missionary work in this Diocese. (Passed 1894.)

14. *Resolved*, The Secretary of the Council is instructed to publish the Statistics and Reports of each Parish and Mission separately, as in former times. He may make a table, such as has been done for some time, if he desires, but a summary is deemed sufficient. These reports to be printed alphabetically, according to the name of Church or Mission. (Passed 1895.)

15. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese, the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council or not, in order that accurate and correct state of the Church may be known. (Passed 1895.)

16. *Resolved*, That on and after this date, the Fund known as the Bishop's Common Fund, and the income of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, be collected by the Treasurer of the Diocese, and disbursed, without compensation, under the orders of the Council.

Resolved, That this be a Standing Resolution, printed in the Journal, with the other standing Resolutions. (Passed 1899.)

17. *Resolved*, That the Rector in whose Parish the Council is held be authorized to secure a reporter at the rate of three (\$3) dollars *per diem*, who will report the proceedings of the Council for the principal daily papers in the State. (Passed 1901.)

